

County of Santa Clara

Medical Examiner-Coroner
850 Thornton Way
San Jose, CA 95128-4702
(408) 793-1900 FAX (408) 793-6759



TO: Honorable Board of Supervisors

FROM: Michelle A. Jordan MD, Chair of the Child Death Review Team and Chief Medical Examiner-Coroner *mag.*

SUBJECT: **B.4 - Child Death Review Team response to request for data relating to child deaths in Santa Clara County**

DATE: February 6, 2024

At the December 19, 2023 special meeting of the Board of Supervisors, the Board requested a report back with detailed data on the past three years of Clinical Death Review cases where there has been a report to DFCS. This memorandum provides the requested information, as permitted by State law.

BACKGROUND:

The Santa Clara County Child Death Review Team (CDRT) is a multidisciplinary, collaborative body of professionals guided by agreed upon goals and objectives. The purpose of the CDRT is to review a child's death and determine whether the death was a direct result of abuse/neglect. In its review, the CDRT also recommends ways to prevent future injuries and deaths, improve responses to the needs of our children, and improve interagency collaboration.

The CDRT is composed of representatives from:

- Santa Clara County Department of Public Health
- Medical Examiner-Coroner Office
- Child Abuse Experts
- District Attorney's Office
- Legal Advocates for Children and Youth
- Law Enforcement (several jurisdictions)
- Valley Medical Center-Pediatrics Department
- California Children's Services
- Social Services Agency, Department of Family and Children's Services
- Child Psychiatry and Neonatology
- Behavioral Health Services Department
- Family Court Services
- Juvenile Probation Department
- Santa Clara County Office of Education
- Good Samaritan Hospital Social Work Department
- Santa Clara County EMS Agency

CDRT provides professional review of unexpected child deaths (birth up to teenagers under the age of 18) reported to the Medical Examiner/Coroner's Office. The types of deaths seen by CDRT include sudden unexpected infant deaths, sudden death in the young, overdose drug deaths, deaths involving trauma (e.g., motor vehicle, train, and pedestrian fatalities, etc.),

homicides, suicides, and suspicious deaths. Thus, not all child deaths in Santa Clara County are reviewed by the Child Death Review Team.

Legislation enacted in 1997 requires the California Department of Social Services (CDSS) to collect data related to the investigations conducted in child deaths. This data, provided by child death review teams and child protective services agencies, is maintained to identify deaths occurring in high-risk family situations and aid in future identification of children at risk as a preventative measure. Since that time, Santa Clara County Social Services Agency has been reporting data to CDSS related to cases reviewed by CDRT.

The County of Santa Clara's Child Death Review Team has been identified by the California Department of Public Health, Injury and Violence Prevention Branch (CDPH/IVPB) who administers the CCFSS Program as a model and leader in comprehensive child death review statewide.

Due to the sensitivity of the material discussed, confidentiality is maintained pursuant to Penal Code Section 11167.5. Detailed case information cannot be released by CDRT except with a protective court order.

RESPONSE:

The Board requested "detailed data on the past three years of Clinical Death Review cases where there has been a report to DFCS."

In 2019, there were 41 child deaths that met criteria for review by CDRT. In 2020, there were 32 child deaths that met criteria for review by CDRT. In 2021, there were 33 child deaths, and in 2022, there were 31 child deaths meeting criteria for review by CDRT. Review of child deaths occurring in 2023 by CRDT is ongoing.

The CDRT has published comprehensive data and analysis for deaths occurring in 2019 and 2020 in its 2019-2020 Annual Report, which is attached, and is also available online at:

https://capc.sccgov.org/sites/g/files/exjcpb1061/files/document/CDRT_Annual_Report_2020.pdf

An annual report with analysis of individual cases, trends, and other information related to CDRT review of deaths occurring in 2021 and 2022 will be prepared by the CDRT Chairperson [Medical-Examiner Coroner] once all cases have been classified by the team and will be released following review and incorporation of input from all members of the CDRT.

In the meantime, the following data from 2021 and 2022 is provided based on the Board's request. "DFCS Involvement" for purposes of the tables below means that there was at least one referral to DFCS related to the child prior to the time of the child's death.

2021 DATA:

| Year of Death | Age | DFCS Involvement (Y/N) |
|----------------------|------------|-------------------------------|
| 2021 | 7 years | N |
| 2021 | 11 years | N |
| 2021 | 1 month | N |
| 2021 | 14 years | N |
| 2021 | 17 years | Y |
| 2021 | 10 years | N |
| 2021 | 4 months | N |
| 2021 | 15 years | N |
| 2021 | 13 years | Y |
| 2021 | 17 years | N |
| 2021 | 7 months | N |
| 2021 | 17 years | N |
| 2021 | 7 years | N |
| 2021 | 10 days | N |
| 2021 | 10 days | N |
| 2021 | 11 years | N |
| 2021 | 9 months | N |
| 2021 | 2 months | N |
| 2021 | 0 days | N |
| 2021 | 17 years | Y |
| 2021 | 13 years | N |
| 2021 | 13 years | Y |
| 2021 | 3 years | N |
| 2021 | 16 years | N |
| 2021 | 15 years | N |
| 2021 | 11 months | N |
| 2021 | 3 years | Y |
| 2021 | 15 years | N |
| 2021 | 6 years | N |
| 2021 | 5 months | N |
| 2021 | 3 years | Y |
| 2021 | 11 months | Y |
| 2021 | 9 years | N |

2022 DATA:

| Year of Death | Age | DFCS Involvement (Y/N) |
|----------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2022 | 7 months | N |
| 2022 | 6 days | N |
| 2022 | 16 years | Y |
| 2022 | 2 months | N |
| 2022 | 17 years | N |
| 2022 | 3 years | Y |
| 2022 | 17 years | N |
| 2022 | 17 years | Y |
| 2022 | 15 years | N |
| 2022 | 13 years | Y |
| 2022 | 17 years | Y |
| 2022 | 17 years | N |
| 2022 | 1 month | N |
| 2022 | 2 months | N |
| 2022 | 16 years | Y |
| 2022 | 9 years | Y |
| 2022 | 17 years | Y |
| 2022 | 16 years | N |
| 2022 | 14 years | N |
| 2022 | 3 months | N |
| 2022 | 16 years | N |
| 2022 | 8 years | N |
| 2022 | 16 years | Y |
| 2022 | 15 years | N |
| 2022 | 3 months | N |
| 2022 | 12 years | N |
| 2022 | 1 month | N |
| 2022 | 7 months | N |
| 2022 | 0 years | N |
| 2022 | 17 years | Y |
| 2022 | 16 years | N |

Attachment:

- Child Death Review Team Report 2019-2020

SANTA CLARA COUNTY

RESILIENCE

CHILD DEATH REVIEW TEAM REPORT



ANNUAL REPORT 2019-20

SANTA CLARA COUNTY CHILD DEATH REVIEW TEAM

CASE REPORT FOR CALENDAR YEARS 2019-2020



This report is dedicated to
Dr. Saul Wasserman
1942-2020
a Founding Member of the
Santa Clara County Child
Death Review Team

PREPARED BY

Michelle A. Jorden, MD

Chair of the Child Death Review Team
and Chief Medical Examiner-Coroner and
Neuropathologist for the Santa Clara County
Medical Examiner-Coroner Office

Stephany Ponce, RN, PHN-III

Child Death Review Team Coordinator,
Maternal, Child and Adolescent Health Program

Mandeep Sidhu, MPH

Senior Epidemiologist,
Public Health Department

Anandi Sujeer, MPH

Health Care Program Manager,
Public Health Department

COVER DESIGN

The cover design was chosen to embrace and support
our children's strength and resiliency during the historic
COVID-19 pandemic and fentanyl epidemic.

Michelle A. Jorden, MD

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We wish to acknowledge the dedication of all those
who have contributed in the review of childhood
deaths. The members' continued commitment and
expertise are valuable to the success of the Child
Death Review Team.

We would like to thank the Medical Examiner-
Coroner's Office staff for their assistance prior
to each CDRT meeting.

SANTA CLARA COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Mike Wasserman, President • District 1
Cindy Chavez • District 2
Otto Lee • District 3
Susan Ellenberg • District 4
Joe Simitian • District 5

COUNTY EXECUTIVE

Jeffrey V. Smith, MD, JD

SANTA CLARA COUNTY HEALTH OFFICER AND PUBLIC HEALTH DIRECTOR

Sara H. Cody, MD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----------|
| SANTA CLARA COUNTY CHILD DEATH REVIEW TEAM (CDRT) | 4 |
| Mission Statement | 4 |
| Background | 4 |
| Committee Roster 2019-2020 | 5 |
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 8 |
| Team Membership | 8 |
| Case Selection | 9 |
| KEY FINDINGS | 10 |
| Deaths Classified as Abuse by CDRT | 10 |
| Deaths Classified as Neglect by CDRT | 10 |
| Drug Deaths | 11 |
| Suicides | 11 |
| Unsafe Sleeping | 13 |
| Homicide by a Parent/Relative | 13 |
| Homicide by a Non-Relative | 14 |
| Accidental Deaths | 14 |
| Drowning | 15 |
| Natural Deaths | 15 |
| Child Abuse Prevention Council | 15 |
| CHILD DEATH REVIEW TEAM RECOMMENDATIONS | 16 |
| Drug Use | 16 |
| Safe Sleeping | 16 |
| Suicides | 17 |
| STATISTICS | 18 |
| APPENDIX | 21 |
| Deaths Reportable to the Medical Examiner-Coroner | 22 |
| Classification of Death Santa Clara County Child Death Review | 23 |
| RESOURCES | 26 |

SANTA CLARA COUNTY CHILD DEATH REVIEW TEAM 2019-2020



MISSION STATEMENT

It is the mission of the Santa Clara County Child Death Review Team (CDRT) to review and investigate the circumstances surrounding the deaths of children that occur in Santa Clara County. The review is conducted through a process of interagency collaboration and discussion. The objectives of this inquiry are to discover ways to improve children's lives, and to prevent serious childhood injury and deaths in the future. The CDRT's review is not intended to assign fault by a particular agency or childcare professional.¹

BACKGROUND

In 1988, California enacted legislation that allowed the development of interagency child death review teams intended to assist local agencies in identifying and reviewing suspicious child deaths and facilitating communication involved in the investigation of such cases.

The Santa Clara County Child Death Review Team is a multidisciplinary, collaborative body of professionals guided by agreed upon goals and objectives. Its primary purpose is to provide professional review of unexpected child deaths (birth up to teenagers under the age of 18) reported to the Medical Examiner/Coroner's Office². Due to the sensitivity of the material discussed, confidentiality is maintained pursuant to Penal Code Section 11167.5 and reinforced with a signed confidentiality agreement which is signed by every new member as well as any guests attending the meeting. Case material is prepared for each member prior to the meeting and given to each member

in the form of a packet at the start of the meeting. To preserve confidentiality of sensitive case material, the packets are secured and accounted for by the CDRT coordinator at the end of each monthly meeting. A sign in and sign out sheet is presented at the start and end of each meeting to further track the packets to prevent the potential for inadvertent dissemination.

Legislation enacted in 1997 required the State Department of Social Services to collect data related to the investigations conducted in child deaths. This data, provided by child death review teams and child protective agencies, is maintained in order to identify deaths occurring in high risk family situations and aid in future identification of children at risk as a preventative measure. Since that time, Santa Clara County Social Services Agency has been reporting data related to cases reviewed.

Actions taken by the Team are intended to prevent child deaths through identification of emerging trends, safety problems and increased public awareness of risks to children in our community. The purpose of the team is to provide prompt, planned, coordinated multidisciplinary response to child fatality reports, and review programs and interventions and compare county data with statistics at the state and national level. Our team continues to strategize educational forums collaboratively within the team and with major stakeholders in the county to help educate the community in making more informed choices regarding the health and safety of our children in Santa Clara County.

¹The Mission statement was revised by the CDRT in 2019.
²Refer to end of this report for "Deaths Reportable to the Coroner".

COMMITTEE ROSTER

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Michelle Jorden, MD* | Chief Medical Examiner-Coroner, Neuropathologist - Current Chair | Santa Clara County (SCC) Medical Examiner/Coroner's Office |
| Lynn Chamberlin, RN, PHN* | CDRT Coordinator, Retired | SCC Public Health Department Maternal, Child, Adolescent Health (MCAH) Program |
| Stephany Ponce, RN, PHN | CDRT Coordinator | SCC Public Health Dept., MCAH Program |
| Elizabeth A'Neals* | SCAN Program Manager | Lucile Packard Children's Hospital |
| Michel Amaral* | Deputy District Attorney | SCC Office of the District Attorney |
| Steve Baron | Retired | Director, Family Court Services |
| Rhoda Blankenship, RN, PHNM II | MCAH Director | SCC Public Health Dept., MCAH Program |
| Theresa Bovey | MDT Coordinator | Santa Clara County Office of Education |
| Brian Buckelew* | Supervising Deputy District Attorney, Narcotics Unit | SCC Office of the District Attorney |
| Andrew Cain | Directing Attorney | Legal Advocates for Children and Youth |
| Carmen Castillo* | Medical Social Worker III | Kaiser Permanente |
| Donna Conom, MD | Neonatologist - Retired | Private Practice - Santa Clara County |
| Ashanti Corey | Epidemiologist II | SCC Public Health Department |
| Marilyn Cornier MPA | CCS Administrator | SCC Public Health Department |
| Sumerle Davis* | Deputy District Attorney/Supervisor | SCC Office of the District Attorney |
| Jennifer Del Bono | Director, Safe and Healthy Schools | Professional Learning and Instructional Support Division, Santa Clara County Office of Education |
| Alma Duarte* | Social Service Program Manager | Department of Family and Children's Services |
| Christopher Duncan* | EMS Specialist | SCC Emergency Medical Services |
| Lizette Estrada-Valencia | Legal Services Manager | YWCA Silicon Valley |
| Charisse Feldman, PHNM II | MCAH Director | SCC Public Health Dept., MCAH Program |
| Tracy Fleming* | Senior Mediator | Family Court Services |
| Steve Goetze* | Clinical Social Work Supervisor | Legal Advocates for Children and Youth |

*Members who perform Records Checks

COMMITTEE ROSTER

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Sonia Gutierrez, MPH* | Safe & Healthy Schools Manager | Santa Clara County Office of Education |
| Kasey Halcon | Director | SCC Office of the District Attorney Victim Services Unit |
| Lt. Ray Hernandez | Lieutenant | SCC Office of the District Attorney |
| Jennifer Hubbs, LCSW* | Social Service Supervisor | SCC Dept. of Family & Children's Services |
| Catherine Johnson* | Supervising Probation Officer | SCC Probation Department |
| Lt. Paul Joseph* | Homicide | San Jose Police Department |
| Rami Keisari, MD* | CCS Medical Director | Santa Clara County Public Health Dept. |
| Melody Kinney, LCSW | Retired - Previously Director, Medical Social Services | Good Samaritan Hospital Community Care Licensing - Child Care |
| Sandy Knight* | Program Manager, Retired | SCC Behavioral Health Services Dept. |
| Margaret Ledesma* | Division Director | SCC Behavioral Health Services Dept. |
| Mego Lien, MPH, MIA | Prevention Services Division Manager | Child Abuse Prevention Council |
| Annie Liu | MFT | Interim SCAN Program Manager/ Social Services Department |
| Ana Lopez | Interim SCAN Program Manager | Community Care Licensing-Child Care |
| Carol Marcroft | Regional Manager | Division of Equity and Social Justice, County of Santa Clara, |
| Maribel Martinez | Program Manager III | Office of the County Executive |
| Kelly Mason RN | RN | Valley Medical Center/Main Jail |
| Sylvia Mata | Supervising Victim Advocate | SCC Office of the District Attorney |
| Natali Mendoza-Perez | Safe and Healthy School Specialist | Santa Clara County Office of Education |
| Dr. Ken Miller | EMS Medical Director | SCC EMS Agency |
| Kimberly Nielsen, LMFT* | Director | California Superior Court, County of Santa Clara, Family Court Services |
| Carolyn Powell, JD* | Supervising Deputy District Attorney | SCC Office of the District Attorney |
| Jesus Sanchez* | Probation Officer | SCC Juvenile Probation Department |
| Sarah Scofield* | Director | Family Court Services |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Mary Segura | Licensing Program Manager | Community Care Licensing-Child Care |
| Brian Shab | Lieutenant | San Jose Police Department Gang/ Assaults Investigation Unit |
| Annette Stahlnecker | Project Manager, Administrative Support Bureau | Dept. of Family and Children's Services |
| Nicole Steward, MSW | Community Member, Former Chair of Child Abuse Council | San Jose, CA |
| Tony Studebaker | Licensing Program Manager | Community Care Licensing Child Care |
| Marlene A. Sturm, MD | Medical Director | Santa Clara Valley Medical Center Center for Child Protection |
| John Sum, MD* | CCS Medical Director, Past | SCC Public Health Department |
| Blanca Tapia | Advocacy Supervisor | Victim Services Unit, SCC Office of the District Attorney |
| Tricia Tayama, MD, MPH* | Child Abuse Pediatrician | Kaiser Permanente Child Abuse Services and Prevention |
| Nathan Thomas, LCSW | Clinical Social Work Supervisor | Legal Advocates for Children & Youth |
| Joann Vaars, ED.D* | Administrator of Educational Services, Foster & Homeless Youth | Professional Learning and Instructional Support Division, Santa Clara County Office of Education |
| Manny Valdivia* | Sheriff Deputy | SCC Office of the Sheriff |
| Rosa Vega, MS | Chief Medical Examiner-Coroner Investigator | SCC Medical Examiner - Coroner Office |
| Dr. Angela Walker | Administrator Youth Health and Wellness | Santa Clara County Office of Education |
| Martha Wapenski | Deputy County Executive | Office of the County Executive |
| Saul Wasserman, MD | Child Psychiatrist, Deceased | Private Practice - Santa Clara County |
| Kiersten Wells | CPNP | LPCH/PICU – Stanford Medical Center |
| Guests* | | Community, county agencies, rotating resident physicians from Valley Medical Center and Stanford University Medical Center |

*Members who perform Records Checks

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



TEAM MEMBERSHIP

The Santa Clara County Child Death Review Team (CDRT) reviews selected child deaths, specifically deaths reported to the Medical Examiner-Coroner Office, to determine ways to prevent future injuries and deaths, improve responses to the needs of our children, and improve interagency collaboration.

The CDRT is multidisciplinary and composed of representatives from:

- Santa Clara County Department of Public Health
- Medical Examiner-Coroner Office
- Child Abuse Experts
- District Attorney's Office and Legal Advocates for Children and Youth
- Law Enforcement (several jurisdictions)
- Valley Medical Center-Pediatrics Department
- California Children's Services
- Social Services Agency, Department of Family and Children's Services
- Child Psychiatry and Neonatology

- Behavioral Health Services Department
- Family Court Services
- DADS/Children Family & Community Services
- Juvenile Probation Department
- Faith Community
- Santa Clara County Office of Education
- Good Samaritan Hospital Social Work Department
- Santa Clara County EMS Agency
- Kaiser Permanente
- Stanford Packard Children's Hospital

Our team is comprised of dedicated members who volunteer their time each month discussing the death of children in our county. Their dedication and resilience to discuss these cases and make a difference cannot be over emphasized. During the COVID-19 pandemic and presently, the CDRT meetings are conducted virtually, and the members are reminded of confidentiality in the virtual setting. Although virtual, each month the CDRT meetings are well attended equivalent to pre-pandemic in-person attendance.

The Medical Examiner-Coroner prepares a Power Point presentation of all the child deaths and each case is presented in detail each month to allow for questions and discussion among the members with the Medical Examiner prior to the record checks (see below) and state classification.

CASE SELECTION

We review the circumstances of the deaths of children (birth up to teenagers under the age of 18) investigated by the Santa Clara County Medical Examiner/Coroner's Office. In certain cases, the Medical Examiner has the discretion of accepting the cause and manner of death proposed by the reporting source and as such, would receive no further investigation or review by the CDRT. An example would be the death of a premature baby in an NICU who died from complications of prematurity or a child dying from a long history of battling leukemia. Natural medical deaths may be brought before the team if the case falls under the jurisdiction of the Medical Examiner (e.g. sudden unexpected child death) and when deemed a Medical Examiner case, the Medical Examiner-Coroner Office performs an investigation. This report only includes cases reviewed by the CDRT who residents of Santa Clara County were. The CDRT reviewed approximately 35% of the deaths of all children during the 2019-2020 period.

Dr. Michelle Jordan continues to review all pediatric death certificates for ages 0-17 years issued in Santa Clara County, regardless of whether the death falls under the jurisdiction of the medical examiner, to ensure an element of child abuse or neglect has not contributed to the death.

Prior to each meeting, selected CDRT members collect record check information for each child's death. Each member researches their own agency's files for additional information on the child and his/her family. All information is then brought to the monthly CDRT meeting for disclosure, compilation, discussion, review, and classification.² After the review, each case is classified for the state providing meaningful statistics which can be tracked at the county or state levels. The team reviews cumulative data annually and creates reports for public review. Case review does not conclude until the Medical Examiner finalizes the report of autopsy.

In 2019, 41 child deaths met criteria for review by the Child Death Review Team.

In 2020, 32 child deaths met criteria for review by the Child Death Review Team.

"WHY FIT IN
WHEN YOU
WERE BORN
TO STAND OUT?"
- DR. SEUSS

² Refer to end of this report for "Classifications of Death".

KEY FINDINGS



DEATHS CLASSIFIED AS ABUSE BY CDRT

In the 2019-2020 reporting cycle, one (1) death was classified by CDRT as abuse related.

This case involved a 16-year-old female found hanging from a shoelace tied to the top-bunk of a bed. Upon review, the team found compelling evidence of sexual and physical abuse and prior suicide attempts. The team further analyzed the number of contacts and outcomes the family had with the Department of Family and Children Services (DFCS) for this case. When there is an allegation of neglect or abuse against a child, DFCS is tasked with further investigating the allegation. After the investigation, DFCS renders one of three outcomes as defined below:

| OUTCOME | DEFINITION |
|----------------------|--|
| SUBSTANTIATED | There is evidence that makes it more likely than not that child abuse or neglect occurred. |
| INCONCLUSIVE | Not unfounded but findings are inconclusive and without enough evidence to determine whether abuse, neglect or exploitation occurred. |
| UNFOUNDED | Referral is determined to be false, inherently improbable, the result of an accidental injury, or of a situation that does not constitute child abuse. |

Review of this case indicated there were a total of ten (10) referrals to the home which started in 2001 and included not just the decedent but also her siblings. One (1) referral was closed as inconclusive and centered around allegations of another sibling and the decedent being physically abused. In two (2) referrals, the referrals were evaluated out and closed as unfounded and involved allegations against one of the parents for neglect and emotional abuse. Our further evaluation is not meant to assign blame to any one agency but instead, to take the opportunity to learn through a postmortem evaluation on how processes and reporting across agencies can improve.

DEATHS CLASSIFIED AS NEGLIGENCE RELATED BY CDRT

Eight (8) deaths were classified as neglect-related in the 2019-2020 reporting cycle and summarized below:

- 4-year-old who died of massive head trauma after falling from a 4th floor patio. The child was not supervised by an adult and on the day of the injury was left in the care of a 13-year-old sibling while mom went in another room to take a nap.
- 3-year-old who exited the family vehicle unattended to follow mom in the store and was accidentally struck by a truck in the parking lot. The driver of the truck cooperated and deemed not under the influence of drugs and alcohol at the time of the accident. Charges were not filed.

- 15-year-old female who died of a drug overdose; she was found prone in her bed by her boyfriend unresponsive. The boyfriend admitted to investigators that the decedent had been known to use cocaine and pain pills. There was a history of neglect by the parents. Postmortem toxicology was also positive for THC, the active ingredient of marijuana.

- 8-year-old restrained passenger in back seat of vehicle being driven by father who was driving under the influence of methamphetamine and cocaine. The father veered the vehicle striking another vehicle and then was propelled into a light pole.

- 5-year-old with autism who wandered away from home. He ran onto the railroad tracks and was struck and killed by an oncoming train. In this case, the Medical Examiner-Coroner Investigator reported that the wooden backyard fence had two open slates- one wooded slate was completely missing but there were many objects stacked against the other side which were undisturbed. It was unknown to the parents that the fence was broken.

- 16-year-old male sitting in the rear passenger seat unrestrained, driven by mother's boyfriend who lost control causing the automobile to strike three (3) trees and side swipe a truck. The 16-year-old was ejected from vehicle and died.

- 13-year-old who was unrestrained and died in a motor vehicle accident. The driver (mother's boyfriend) failed sobriety test.

- 9-year-old bicyclist, unsupervised and not wearing a helmet who was run over by a truck.

DRUG DEATHS

In 2019-2020, the team reviewed ten (10) youth deaths due to drugs;

3 in 2019 and 7 in 2020. These deaths occurred in teenagers (up to 17 years) with the youngest death reported in a 12-year-old. All these deaths involved the powerful and deadly opioid Fentanyl, either as a single agent or in combination with other drugs.

In the summer of 2019, we identified that youths were overdosing on Fentanyl. Fentanyl is found in pills illegally sold and purchased on the streets which we term "fake pills". Fentanyl is also available in powder form and can be mixed with other deadly drugs (i.e. cocaine, methamphetamine). Fentanyl takes many young lives in Santa Clara County.

Fentanyl is an extremely potent opioid that can cause death at small doses (up to 80-100X more potent than morphine). Most Fentanyl drug deaths in Santa Clara County continue to involve Fentanyl combined with other drugs, including methamphetamine. Fentanyl can be ingested, smoked, injected, and/or snorted. Continued education regarding the dangers of Fentanyl is encouraged at home, school, and other community venues.

Outreach efforts on the dangers of Fentanyl continue through the efforts of this team, the Medical Examiner-Coroner, District Attorney's Office, Behavioral Health, Public Health, a multidisciplinary Fentanyl Task Force, and, the Fentanyl Working Group recently created by Board of Supervisor Cindy Chavez.

The CDRT is also monitoring marijuana use in the youth. In the 2019-2020 reporting cycle, fourteen (14) youths had THC detected on postmortem toxicology in a variety of cases including homicides, accidental drug overdoses, and other accidental deaths. The team started compiling the number of youth who died in which Tetrahydrocannabinol (THC), the principal psychoactive constituent of cannabis (marijuana), was detected on postmortem toxicology.

In the State of California, The Adult Use of Marijuana Act, (Control, Regulate and Tax Adult Use of Marijuana Act.), otherwise known as Proposition 64, before it became enacted in January of 2018, legalized the recreational use of marijuana by adults in California. This legislation became law on November 9, 2016, leading to recreational cannabis sales statewide in early 2018. [Reference New Marijuana Law in California and Teen Drug Use (teenrehab.org); Accessed July 19, 2022].

The team will continue to monitor and identify any trends which emerge as more data is collected and analyzed.

SUICIDES

Nine (9) youths died by suicide in 2019 and 2020.

Of these, five (5) cases involved ligature hanging. Of the individuals who hanged themselves, the youngest was 9 years old who was found hanging from a tree in the backyard of a property shared with family and neighbors. A stack of post it notes were recovered from the scene which depicted drawings of a stick figure hanging from a tree. Although mental health illness was not documented in this case, the drawings were concerning and document suicidal ideation.

“LEARN FROM
YESTERDAY,
LIVE FOR
TODAY,
HOPE FOR
TOMORROW.”
- ALBERT
EINSTEIN

Two (2) cases involved sodium nitrite toxicity. Sodium nitrite is a lethal agent which causes death by causing global hypoxemia at a cellular level. In two (2) cases, blunt force trauma was the cause of death; of these, in one (1) case, a teenager jumped from a 3rd story bedroom after parents refused to let her leave the house. In the other case, a teenager died after being struck by an oncoming train.

Acute and more chronic stressors identified included anxiety and school stress and in one case, allegations of past physical and sexual abuse. In two cases, multiple stressors were identified to include the COVID-19 pandemic, specifically shelter-in-place orders. In 2019, the CDRT added two additional categories to the suicide classification: academic/school factors and family household environment (to include homelessness/unhoused population). In one (1) case involving a 17-year-old male, the team classified the suicide due to the family household environment. In this case, the decedent's father, following the divorce, married a much younger woman who was close to his son's age. The decedent had a difficult time with the divorce and was not seeing his mother as often. On the day of the death, the decedent handed a suicide note to his stepmom, who read it, and when reaching for the handgun, a struggle over the gun ensued. The gun discharged and the decedent sustained a fatal gunshot wound to the head.

In one (1) case, social and gender-sexuality identity conflicts were identified based on the scene investigation and review of the case. The team continues to recognize the need for more discussion and support systems for our LGBTQ youth community. As of this writing, the team has included a representative from the Office of LGBTQ Affairs allowing for a more insightful and robust discussion on the issues and support systems available for LGBTQ youth. Additionally, the team has received training on gender identity.

The team continued to review youth deaths in which social media was used to depict feelings of despair. The team recognizes the need for community resources to aid in identifying signs and symptoms of depression, suicidal ideations, and suicide acts. We encourage the community, adults and youth alike, to be aware that resources and help is available, and individuals are encouraged to seek help when signs and symptoms of depression are experienced. In one case during this reporting cycle, teenager had prior suicide attempts, underscoring the need to recognize signs and symptoms.

Our review as a team is not inherently designed to determine the complex motivations of the individuals who complete suicide but instead to understand and identify stressors in the case review. In some cases, a note and/or interviews with friends and family indicate common themes of feelings of worthlessness, despair after a failed romance, school stress and personal crisis leading to impulsive acts. Yet in many other cases in prior years, our review did not reveal the motivation of the suicide.

UNSAFE SLEEPING

Sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) continues to be rare in Santa Clara County. Most sudden unexpected infant deaths are still attributed to an unsafe sleep environment to include overlay and accidental suffocation.

Of the fourteen (14) infant deaths (age <1-year old/ <12 months old) occurring in 2019-2020 that were reviewed, six (6) infant deaths were directly due to either unsafe sleep practices (overlay, etc.) or in an unsafe sleep environment. This number does not include stillborn deaths. In one case, a neonate died of meconium aspiration syndrome due to complications of acute chorioamnionitis and funisitis in the setting of home birth and did not survive.

As stated in prior reports, the team reminds all that a safe sleeping environment for an infant is to be routinely placed on his or her back in a crib or bassinette. There should be a firm mattress, no toys or stuffed animals, and the clothing should be light to avoid overheating. Bed sharing with an adult puts the child at risk and is not recommended. Bed sharing is defined as an adult sleeping on the same sleeping surface as the infant, whereas co-sleeping is defined as the adult and baby sleeping in the same room but not necessarily sharing the same sleeping surface. The term overlay encompasses situations in which parents/ caretakers roll on top of the baby but also encompasses any adult body part (e.g. arm, leg) that may contact the infant in such a way as to prevent effective breathing. This tragedy is entirely preventable by using the bassinet or crib for the child's first year. By placing the bassinette next to the bed, breastfeeding can occur without the mother rising from bed. She should be encouraged to return the infant to the bassinette on his or her back after feeding. The team also encourages safe sleep be practiced by all in the immediate household to include the mother's partner, grandparents, aunts, uncles and caregivers/babysitters. Safe sleep training is also encouraged to care providers who may not be immediate family. Also available are

the cribs which can attach to the adult bed to ensure the baby has his/her own sleep surface. With further investigation into these deaths and interviewing the parents, sleep deprivation of the parent/caregiver may pose a risk for parents being unaware that they have rolled onto the baby while asleep.

An unsafe sleep environment means the infant died alone on an adult bed, couch, or pillow.

The babies either rolled and became wedged between the bed and wall or rolled to a prone position (face down) with the face pressed into the couch or bed pillows.

The team continues to recommend and to participate in efforts to increase the public's awareness of the dangers of placing a child to sleep on any surface other than a crib or bassinette. The back to sleep approach is enforced by the team. Further, bed sharing should be explicitly discouraged. This advice should be disseminated by health educators at pre and postnatal visits, pediatric office visits, daycare provider educational programs, childcare/babysitter training in middle and high school and all parent training programs.

The team as well as the Medical Examiner continue to approach the sudden and unexpected death of an infant in this county as Sudden Unexpected Infant Death (SUID) instead of SIDS given our experience and data with these cases.

HOMICIDE BY A PARENT/RELATIVE

In the 2019-2020 reporting period, there were five (5) child homicides committed by a family member.

In 2019, four (4) children were murdered by a family member.

The ages ranged from 2 – 7 years and causes of death included smothering in the setting of mixed drug intoxication, manual strangulation and intentional drowning. The smothering cases involved two (2) brothers who died at the hands of their mother who then committed suicide by hanging.

In 2020, one (1) infant was murdered by a family member and involved abusive head trauma.

HOMICIDE BY A NON-RELATIVE

In the 2019-2020 reporting period, there were five (5) child homicides committed by a non-relative.

In four (4) cases, the deaths were due to gunshot wounds and of these deaths, two (2) children were shot during a mass shooting at the Gilroy Garlic Festival, ages 6 and 13 years old and classified as homicide by a third party. The remaining gunshot wound deaths involved 15-year-olds and was determined by the team these deaths were due to high-risk behavior (e.g. gang affiliation participant; resulting from verbal and /or physical altercation).

In one (1) case, the cause of death was blunt head trauma in a 17-year-old and the team classified the death as resulting from high-risk behavior.

Gun violence continues to plague our nation. Sadly, this is the first CDRT report which documents the death of Santa Clara County children who were victims of a mass shooting. In 2019, there were multiple mass shootings across the country, too numerous to list in this report. Mass shootings have involved children, the most notable was Sandy Hook Elementary School on December 14, 2012, leaving 26 victims deceased. This report is written in the background of recent multiple mass shootings across the nation including the Uvalde, Texas mass shooting on May 24, 2022, in which 19 children and 2 teachers died, and Highland Park mass shooting in a Chicago suburb on July 4, 2022. More than ever, we need to continue to educate and plan for our children's safety regarding the dangers of firearms and participate in family and school drills in the event there is another mass shooting.

As a community, we experienced the Gilroy Garlic Festival and VTA mass shootings and recognize that the trauma of these events has affected the entire community particularly those who may have witnessed the events. It is important for us to speak about, support and offer services to those who have experienced vicarious trauma, particularly for first responders and those individuals who survived the event and who may harbor feelings of guilt of not being able to do enough to save more lives. Resources including suicide prevention and other coping mechanisms are encouraged.

ACCIDENTAL DEATHS

Four (4) cases were classified as accidental in the 2019-2020 reporting period and defined as an unintentional death due to injury that had no elements of neglect and where reasonable precautions were taken to prevent it from occurring. These cases are in addition to those cases classified as accidental suffocation for unsafe sleep.

Three (3) cases involved motor vehicle/bicyclist fatalities and deaths ranged from 1-year-old to 11-years-old. One death involved an 11-year-old who was a helmeted bicyclist struck by tow-truck in a crosswalk while going against a red flashing light. One death involved a 6-year-old female who was a restrained (seat belted) right rear seat passenger, when her father lost control of vehicle and went off the road down an embankment, throwing her from the vehicle.

One death involved a 1-year-old run over accidentally by the mother in the driveway of own residence. This case serves as a reminder for the need to constantly monitor children and their whereabouts as well as making sure safety sensors are included and working in newer vehicle models.

We underscore the importance of families/care givers watching children and providing children education on bicycle and motor vehicle safety. Children should always wear a helmet when riding a bicycle or similar apparatus. Children should always be seat-belted, and teenagers are encouraged to refrain from driving with anyone operating a motor vehicle who is under the influence of alcohol or any type of drug, including marijuana. For reference, please refer to the CDRT's retrospective study from 2017 regarding child deaths involving motor vehicles.

Seven (7) cases were classified as Inadequate Care-taking Skills in which the death was considered by the team to be related to poor caretaking skills and/or lack of judgment including actions that contributed to the child's death but did not rise to the severity of neglect. In six (6) of these cases, infants ranging in age from 2 -10 months, died as a result of unsafe sleep environment (i.e. bed sharing, soft bedding). In one case, a 6-year-old accidentally suffocated after placing a very large helium-filled balloon over his head while playing unsupervised in a different room.

DROWNING

No drowning deaths, aside from the homicide mentioned above, were reviewed in the 2019-2020 period.

In 2017, the CDRT conducted a retrospective review of drowning deaths during January 1, 2009-January 31, 2015 (Reference: 2013-2015 CDRT report). The following were salient findings from the study:

1. **Children should never be left unattended for any amount of time, even a few minutes.**
 - PARENTS: Make sure your children are supervised at all times when around water!
 2. **Children can drown even in a bucket of water.**
 3. **The majority of drowning cases were observed in the <1 year-2-year age range.**
 4. **Brain damage can occur in as little as 5 min.**
 5. Regardless of age, race, or gender of the child, small children remain extremely vulnerable around water, when not being watched carefully by their caregivers. Having fences, locks, and the knowledge of how to act around bodies of water can help to prevent a child from drowning. **Pool safety measures HAVE TO BE IN PLACE at ALL times and need to be working.**
- The CDRT continues to emphasize the need for all homes to have a child-safe fence/ barrier with a self-latching gate around the full perimeter of all private home pools. In addition, this team promotes the importance of constant parental/caregiver supervision of babies and children in and around water.

Our Emergency Medical Services (EMS) providers assist the CDRT with safe pool messaging in the early spring months.

NATURAL DEATHS

In 2019-2020, twelve (12) children died of natural causes. Please refer to Table 5 for additional information pertaining to these deaths.

CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION COUNCIL (CAPC)

During 2019-2020, we continued close collaboration with the Child Abuse Prevention Council so both entities can work together more cohesively addressing child abuse and neglect issues in Santa Clara County.

Each month, time is dedicated under the business item category at the start of the meeting for CAPC business. A designated CDRT member who is also a member of the Child Abuse Prevention Council verbally discusses main agenda items discussed at the prior CAC meeting.



CHILD DEATH REVIEW TEAM RECOMMENDATIONS



DRUG USE

With the increase in the manufacture of designer drugs and the relative ease of acquiring these drugs, the CDRT will continue to closely monitor drug trends of children/teenagers as they relate to death.

The CDRT has compiled messaging around the dangers of fentanyl and the use of Naloxone (Narcan) in potential overdose deaths [please see appendix].

SAFE SLEEPING

Safe sleep is as easy as ABC:

A = ALONE

B = BACK

C = CRIB OR BASSINET

The best sleeping position for an infant is alone, on his/her back in a crib or bassinet. In the first year of an infant's life, all parents and caregivers should ensure that the infant's sleeping environment is made as safe as possible. If parents want to be in close proximity to their infant room-sharing may be indicated with emphasis that the baby is placed in his or her own crib/bassinet, but not bed-sharing. Infants should be placed on their back on a firm mattress in a crib or bassinette and covered with a light sheet to the chest

Public Awareness Materials



with the remainder of the blanket dangling at the sides and foot of the crib tucked under the mattress. **No pillows, comforters or stuffed animals or toys should be in the crib.** Infants should not be placed on an adult bed, couch or pillow to sleep, neither alone nor with another person or pet. These recommendations are in accordance with recommendations by the Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and the American Academy of Pediatrics. We recommend that parents ensure that other caregivers

of their children follow the guidelines as well. We recommend these infant safe sleeping practices be discussed at any forum that includes childcare instruction, including middle and high school health classes, prenatal classes and daycare centers. We strongly discourage the improper use of nursing pillows (such as Boppy pillows™) being used as pillows to place an infant to sleep. We strongly encourage parents to actively read warning labels on products acquired for a new baby. We specifically recommend that health care providers ask about the sleeping environment at each infant health care visit.

Based on observations made by the various experts on the team, the team also recommends babies not be placed on their stomachs for sleep until they can fully roll over (front to back AND back to front) to further reduce the risk of possible suffocation or compromising position obstructing the airway within soft bedding.

SUICIDES

Suicide is a profound and preventable tragedy no matter what the age of the victim or method used.

For teens, we encourage educational programs to help peers and adults identify the youth at risk for suicide or who are suicidal. We continue to encourage parents to become more engaged in youth activities particularly monitoring the Internet as well as text messages through a cell phone and social media. The Internet proves to be a resource to individuals, youth and adults alike, of obtaining means to commit the act. We also encourage parents to talk to their children about bullying. By establishing this interaction with their teenagers/children earlier, parents will be educated more about the subtle messages as they relate to bullying. In addition, we would also encourage the active involvement of schools as it relates to this growing problem. We work with Stanford/the HEARD Alliance to support schools in implementing the K-12 Toolkit for Mental Health Promotion and Suicide Prevention: <http://heardalliance.org/help-toolkit>.

“IT ALWAYS SEEMS IMPOSSIBLE UNTIL IT IS DONE.”

- NELSON MANDELA

Resources for parents and guardians provided by the Santa Clara County Office of Education include:

- <https://tupe.sccoe.org/resources/Pages/default.aspx>
- <https://www.parentsagainstvaping.org/>
- <https://www.becomeanex.org/helping-a-child-quit-vaping/>

Resources for Parents and Guardians

- **E-Cig Parent Tip Sheet**
https://e-cigarettes.surgeongeneral.gov/documents/SGR_ECig_ParentTipSheet_508.pdf
- **E-Cig Parent Tip Sheet Spanish**
https://e-cigarettes.surgeongeneral.gov/documents/SGR_ECig_ParentTipSheet_Spanish_508.pdf
- **Marijuana Talk Kit**
https://drugfree.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/02/Marijuana_Talk_Kit.pdf
- **What Youth Need to Know and How to Talk to Your Kids About Vaping**
https://e-cigarettes.surgeongeneral.gov/documents/SGR_ECig_ParentTipSheet_508.pdf
- **CATCH Health at Home**
<https://www.catch.org/pages/health-at-home#educator>

STATISTICS



TABLE 1
CHILD DEATHS REVIEWED BY THE CHILD DEATH REVIEW TEAM COMPARED TO ALL SANTA CLARA COUNTY CHILD DEATHS, 2019-2020

| YEAR | CHILD DEATHS REVIEWED | SANTA CLARA COUNTY TOTAL CHILD DEATHS* |
|--------------|-----------------------|--|
| 2019 | 41 | 106 |
| 2020 | 32 | 102 |
| TOTAL | 73 | 208 |

Source: Santa Clara County Child Death Review, 2019-20; Santa Clara County Vital Records Business Intelligence System (VRBIS) 2019-20. * Only includes deaths to residents of Santa Clara County

TABLE 2
DEMOGRAPHICS OF CHILD DEATHS REVIEWED BY THE CHILD DEATH REVIEW TEAM

| SEX | COUNT | PERCENT |
|------------------|-----------|-------------|
| FEMALE | 27 | 37% |
| MALE | 46 | 63% |
| AGE GROUPS | | |
| Less than 1 year | 14 | 19.2% |
| 1-4 | 12 | 16.4% |
| 5-11 | 12 | 16.4% |
| 12-17 | 35 | 47.9% |
| TOTAL | 73 | 100% |

Source: Santa Clara County Child Death Review, 2019-2020

TABLE 3
CHILD DEATHS BY CDRT CLASSIFICATION, 2019-2020

| | MANNER AND CAUSE OF DEATH | 2019-2020 |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------|
| A. | HOMICIDE | 10 |
| | 1. By Parent | 5 |
| | 2. Third Party or Caretaker | 5 |
| B. | ABUSE RELATED | 1 |
| C. | NEGLECT | 8 |
| | 1. By Parent/Caretaker | 8 |
| | 2. Third Party Neglect | 0 |
| D. | NON-MALTREATMENT - INADEQUATE CARETAKING | 6 |
| | 1. Bed Sharing | 2 |
| | 2. Unsafe Sleep Surface | 4 |
| | NON-MALTREATMENT | 42 |
| | 3. Natural (non-SIDS) | 12 |
| | 4. Accident | 5 |
| | 5. Suicide | 9 |
| 6. Adolescent High-Risk Behavior | 16 | |
| F. | UNDETERMINED (TOTAL) | 6 |
| | 1. Undetermined | 3 |
| | 2. Sudden Unexpected Infant Death (SUID) | 3 |

Source: Santa Clara County Child Death Review, 2019-2020
Note: Numbers do not add up to total death count (n=73).

TABLE 4
CHILD DEATHS RESULTING FROM INJURIES, 2019-2020

| | MODE OF INJURY | 2019-2020 |
|--|--|-----------|
| | Motor Vehicle and Other Transport | 15 |
| | Drowning (Homicide) | 1 |
| | Hanging | 5 |
| | Weapon, Including Body Part | 5 |
| | Fire, Toxic Exposure, Burn, or Electricution | 0 |
| | Other | |
| | TOTAL | |

Source: Santa Clara County Child Death Review, 2019-2020

TABLE 5
CHILD DEATHS FROM A
**MEDICAL CONDITION/
 NATURAL DISEASE, 2019-2020**

| MEDICAL CONDITIONS |
|--|
| 15-year-old with history of Rolandic Epilepsy and grand mal seizures. Parents compliant with medical care. Death was due to positional asphyxia due to seizure disorder. |
| Meconium Aspiration Syndrome due to Complications of Acute Chorioamnionitis and Funisitis in the setting of a home birth. |
| 6-year-old with history of Diabetes Mellitus Type 1 and on Insulin Pump. Parents compliant with medical care. The death was cardiogenic Shock due to Fulminant Lymphocytic Myocarditis associated with Parainfluenza. |
| 4-month-old whose death was due to Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia (ALL)/Lymphoma. |
| 6-year-old who died of acute exsanguination following tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy surgery due to adenotonsillar hypertrophy and obstructive sleep apnea. |
| 1-year-old who died from methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus pneumonia/abscess. |
| 3-day-old became unresponsive while changing his diaper and died from Carnitine Palmitoyltransferase II Deficiency. |
| 1-year-old became ill and died from complications of probable viral illness. |
| 2-year-old fell ill with fever, two days later was taken to ED was found to be asystole and declared dead. The cause of death was streptococcal Toxic Shock Syndrome due to Fulminant streptococcus pyogenes bacteremia due to acute epiglottitis. |
| 4-year-old died of Klebsiella pneumoniae bacteremia/sepsis. Probable genetic disorder involving CDK8 gene and dehydration were considered significant conditions contributing to death. |
| 6-year-old female had 102 fever and vomiting, symptoms worsened and proceeded to death and cause of death was acute phlegmonous appendicitis. |
| 15-year-old found face down in bed and unresponsive. History of seizures. The cause of death was Sudden unexpected death in epilepsy. Focal myocardial bridging involving the left anterior descending coronary artery were considered significant conditions contributing to death. |

Source: Santa Clara County Child Death Review, 2019-2020

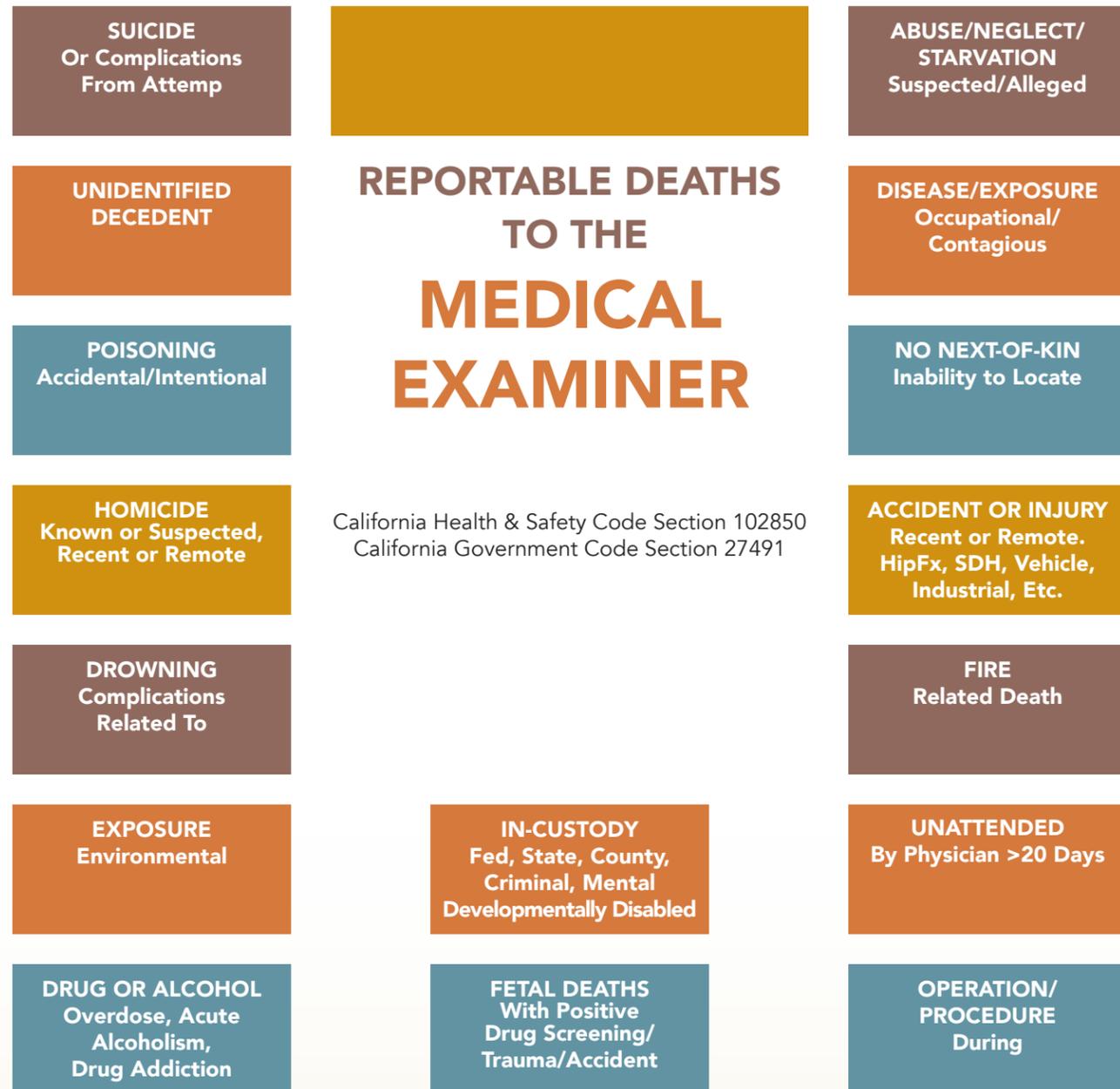


APPENDIX

DEATHS REPORTABLE TO THE MEDICAL EXAMINER-CORONER

1. Known or suspected homicide.
2. Known or suspected suicide.
3. Accident: Whether the primary cause or only contributory, whether the injury occurred immediately or at some remote time.
4. Injury: Whether the primary cause or only contributory, whether the injury occurred immediately or at some remote time.
5. Grounds to suspect that the death occurred in any degree from a criminal act of another.
6. No physician in attendance. (No history of medical attendance)
7. Wherein a physician has not attended the deceased in the 20 days prior to death.
8. Wherein a physician is unable to state the cause of death (must be genuinely unable and not merely unwilling).
9. Poisoning (food, chemical, drug, therapeutic agents).
10. All deaths due to occupational disease or injury.
11. All deaths in operating rooms.
12. All deaths where a patient has not fully recovered from an anesthetic, whether in surgery, recovery room, or elsewhere.
13. All solitary deaths (unattended by a physician, family member, or any other responsible person in period preceding death).
14. All deaths in which the patient is comatose throughout the period of a physician's attendance, whether in home or hospital.
15. All death of unidentified persons.
16. All deaths where the suspected cause of death is Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS).
17. All deaths in prisons, jails, or of persons under the control of law enforcement agency.
18. All deaths of patients in state mental hospitals.
19. All deaths where there is no known next of kin.
20. All deaths caused by a known or suspected contagious disease constituting a public health hazard, including AIDS.
21. All deaths due to acute alcoholism or drug addiction.

DEATHS REPORTABLE TO THE MEDICAL EXAMINER/CORONER



CLASSIFICATION OF DEATH SANTA CLARA COUNTY CHILD DEATH REVIEW-REVISED 2019

A. Homicide: Death ruled a homicide, either by the Medical Examiner's report or criminal investigation.

- 1. Abuse by Parent/Caretaker
- 2. Third Party
- 3. High Risk Behavior (e.g. gang affiliation participant; resulting from verbal and/or physical altercation).

B. Abuse Related: Death related to previously documented abuse (e.g. death occurs several years following brain damage due to abuse; suicide in a previously abused child).

C. Neglect Related: Death clearly due to neglect, supported by the Medical Examiner's report or criminal investigation.

- 1. Neglect by Parent/Caretaker
 - a. Failure to protect child from safety hazards by parent or caregiver according to recognized community standards (e.g. substance abuse that may have caused the parent/caregiver to use impaired judgment, substance abuse of parent leading to overlay, child drowning in family pool no gate in place etc.)
 - b. Failure to provide for basic needs (i.e., medical neglect)

- 2. Third Party Neglect (not a parent or caregiver)

D. Non-Maltreatment:

- 1. Natural Medical Death (e.g. viral infection, pneumonia, etc.)
- 2. Sudden Infant Death Syndrome
- 3. Inadequate Caretaking Skills
Death related to poor caretaking skills and/or lack of judgment to include actions that contributed to the child's death but do not rise to the severity of neglect.

- a. Bed sharing leading to possible overlay without evidence of substance abuse by co-sleeper
- b. Provision of unsafe sleep environment: placing infant to sleep prone, inappropriate bedding (pillow, heavy covers, couch, adult bed etc.)

c. Failure to protect child from other safety hazards not universally recognized by the local community

4. Accident/Unintentional Injury
An unintentional death due to injury that had no elements of neglect and where reasonable precautions were taken to prevent it from occurring. This would also include unintentional accidental medical mishaps (operating room deaths)

- 5. Suicide**
- a. Current or history of child abuse or neglect
 - b. Bullying (to include social media influence)
 - c. Loss of significant other (loss of boyfriend/girlfriend, family member etc.)
 - d. History of clinical mental illness. Confirmation required.
 - e. Academic/school factors
 - f. Family household environment (to include homelessness)

6. Adolescent High-Risk Behaviors
(Behavior of the Decedent with no direct parental/caregiver contribution of neglect or abuse).

- a. Firearm related
- b. Substance use/abuse
- c. Transportation fatalities

E. Undetermined

1. Suspicious or Questionable Factors
No findings or abuse or neglect but other factors exist such as: previous unaccounted for deaths in the same family: history of prior abuse or neglect of a child.

2. SUID
Used for the undetermined deaths in which multiple factors are at play (e.g. unsafe sleeping practice plus consideration of prematurity).

FOR ALL CASES: Using the CDC Definition of Child Maltreatment, i.e. "Any act or series of acts of commission or omission by a parent or other caregiver (e.g., clergy, coach, teacher) that results in harm, potential for harm, or threat of harm to a child," did this child's death result from Child Maltreatment?

Yes No

Note: Categories in orange box denote child abuse or neglect

TABLE 6
SANTA CLARA COUNTY
DEMOGRAPHICS, 2019-2020

| ALL AGES | | |
|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2019 | 2020 |
| MALE | 974,693 | 970,630 |
| FEMALE | 947,718 | 942,562 |
| TOTAL | 1,922,411 | 1,913,192 |
| CHILDREN 0-17 YEARS OF AGE | | |
| MALE | 212,562 | 209,508 |
| FEMALE | 202,225 | 199,365 |
| TOTAL | 414,787 | 408,873 |
| BIRTHS | | |
| | 21,042 | 19,348 |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division, Vintage 2021 Population Estimates; Santa Clara County Public Health Department, Vital Records Business Intelligence System, California Comprehensive Birth File, 2019-20, data as of 03/15/2021



RESOURCES



SUBSTANCE USE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES FOR PARENTS

Parents: Conversation Starters | National Institute on Drug Abuse (NIDA) (nih.gov)
<https://nida.nih.gov/research-topics/parents-educators/conversation-starters>

Talk. They Hear You. | SAMHSA (samhsa.gov) • www.samhsa.gov/talk-they-hear-you

- **Talking with Your Teen About Vaping**
<https://www.samhsa.gov/sites/default/files/TTHY-Vaping-Broch-printable-2020.pdf>
- **Talking with Your Teen About Marijuana**
<https://www.samhsa.gov/sites/default/files/TTHY-Marijuana-Broch-printable-2020.pdf>
- **Talking with Your Teen About Opioids**
<https://www.samhsa.gov/sites/default/files/TTHY-Opioid-Broch-printable-2020.pdf>
- **Impaired Driving: Talk With Your Kids**
<https://www.samhsa.gov/talk-they-hear-you/parent-resources/impaired-driving>
- **Why You Should Talk With Your Child About Alcohol and Other Drugs**
<https://www.samhsa.gov/talk-they-hear-you/parent-resources/why-you-should-talk-your-child>

DEA - Get Smart About Drugs (getsmartaboutdrugs.gov) • www.getsmartaboutdrugs.gov/publications

- **Partnership for Drug-Free Kids**
https://drugfree.org/?s=partnership%20for%20drug%20free%20kids&action=coa_search
- **What You Need to Know and How to Talk to Your Kids About Vaping Guide.pdf (drugfree.org)**
<https://drugfree.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/What-You-Need-to-Know-and-How-to-Talk-to-Your-Kids-About-Vaping-Guide-Partnership-for-Drug-Free-Kids.pdf>
- **6 Parenting Practices Help Reduce the Chances Your Child will Develop a Drug or Alcohol Problem.pdf (drugfree.org)**
<https://drugfree.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/02/6-Parenting-Practices.pdf>
- **Alcohol-Guide_Families_030821.pdf (drugfree.org)**
<https://drugfree.org/alcohol-e-book/>

What you need to know to talk with your teen about marijuana.pdf (drugfree.org)

<https://drugfree.org/newsroom/news-item/partnership-drug-free-kids-introduces-new-resource-marijuana-talk-kit-need-know-talk-kids-marijuana/>

EXPECT FENTANYL

Fentanyl is a killer opioid.

Most OXY and heroin have fentanyl in them now.
It's even in Percocet, cocaine, ecstasy and meth.

Get Naloxone (Narcan) **Don't use alone** Know your source

Learn more: www.expectfentanyl.org



Child Death Review Team
County of Santa Clara

Look for these signs of an
OPIOID OVERDOSE

ABNORMAL BREATHING



CAN'T BE WOKEN UP



SKIN CHANGES



Be ready to help your friends or family.

- If you think someone is overdosing **call 911.**
- Neither you nor the person overdosing can be charged for drug use or possession.

Learn more: www.expectfentanyl.org



Child Death Review Team
County of Santa Clara

Don't be faked out.



Knock-off pills sold on the streets or online contain the deadly substance **fentanyl.**

EXPECT FENTANYL

Learn more:
www.expectfentanyl.org



Child Death Review Team
County of Santa Clara



EMOJI DRUG CODE | DECODED

COMMON EMOJI CODES

FAKE PRESCRIPTION DRUGS

PERCOCET & OXYCODONE



XANAX



ADDERALL



DEALER SIGNALS

DEALER ADVERTISING



HIGH POTENCY



UNIVERSAL FOR DRUGS



LARGE BATCH



OTHER DRUGS

METH



HEROIN



COCAINE



MDMA & MOLLIES



MUSHROOMS



COUGH SYRUP



MARIJUANA



This reference guide is intended to give parents, caregivers, educators, and other influencers a better sense of how emojis are being used in conjunction with illegal drugs. Fake prescription pills, commonly laced with deadly fentanyl and methamphetamine, are often sold on social media and e-commerce platforms – making them available to anyone with a smartphone.

#ONEPILLCANKILL

dea.gov/onepill

Disclaimer: These emojis reflect common examples found in DEA investigations. This list is not all-inclusive, and the images above are a representative sample.



Marijuana and California Youth: Trends and Impacts

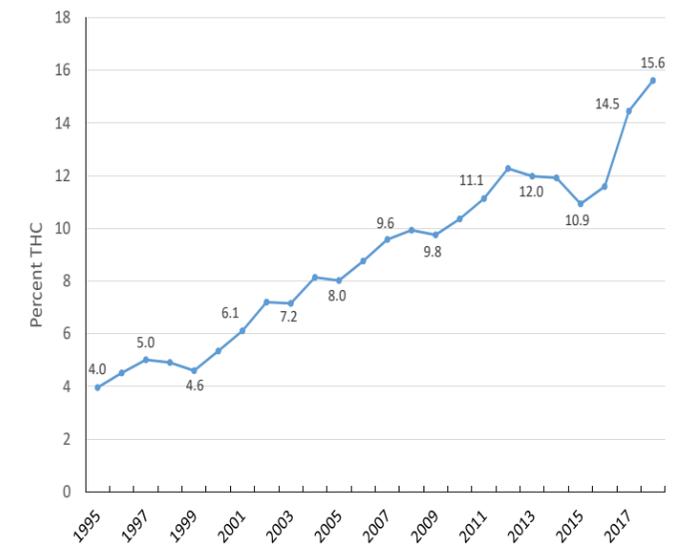


About Marijuana

Marijuana is the most commonly used drug in the United States.¹ It can be taken in many forms, such as eaten in cookies and candies (i.e., edibles), smoked, vaped, or dabbed as an oil or concentrate. The chemical tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) that is present in the marijuana plant is what gives the user a feeling of being “high”. The plant contains other chemicals such as cannabidiol (CBD) and flavor compounds called terpenes, which may also have an effect on the user's mood.

The amount of THC can vary widely by form. For example, marijuana that is dabbed can have up to ten times more THC per puff than smoked marijuana.² The amount of THC in marijuana has increased significantly over the last 25 years, from about four percent in 1995 to over 15 percent by 2018 (Figure 1). Some forms of marijuana, like edibles and concentrates, have very high levels of THC – up to 90 percent, making youth use of marijuana a cause for concern.^{3,4}

Figure 1. Increase in THC concentration from 1995 to 2018. Source: National Institutes on Drug Abuse (NIDA) Potency Monitoring Program, Quarterly Report # 142.



Marijuana and Health

Fast Fact

Marijuana can affect brain development. Studies have shown that youth who are heavy users of marijuana may have a reduction in mental abilities that lasts into adulthood.⁵



Credit: Adobe Stock Image

Marijuana use among youth, particularly products with high concentrations of THC, are known to have serious health effects on the developing brain.

Youth who use marijuana are at increased risk for mental health problems, including depression and increased risk of suicide.⁶

Youth who use marijuana may also suffer from poorer academic performance, especially among those who begin using marijuana at young ages.^{7,8}

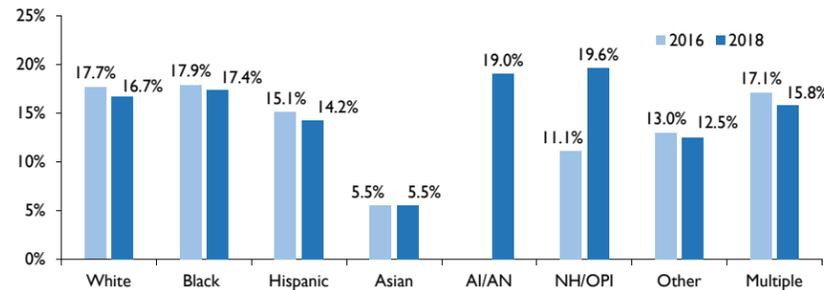
These negative effects may continue into adulthood among users.⁹



Trends in Marijuana Use Among California Youth

Marijuana is the most commonly used drug among California youth. In 2018, 31.4 percent of California high school students reported having ever tried marijuana.

Figure 2. Past 30-Day Marijuana Use Among CA High School Students by Race/Ethnicity, 2016 and 2018. Source: The California Student Tobacco Survey, 2016-2018. Notes: AI/AN = American Indian/Alaska Native; NH/OPI = Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander. AI/AN data is suppressed for 2016 due to small sample size.



Fast Fact

In 2018, nearly 15 percent of California high school students had used marijuana in the past 30 days.¹⁰

In 2018, 14.7 percent of high school students in California reported using marijuana in the previous 30 days. This was unchanged from 2016 (14.5 percent), and lower than the national percentage of youth who used marijuana, which was nearly 20 percent (19.3 percent) in 2018.^{10,11}

Marijuana use in the previous 30 days by California high school students did not increase for most racial/ethnic groups from 2016 to 2018 (Figure 2). However, use did increase for Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islanders.

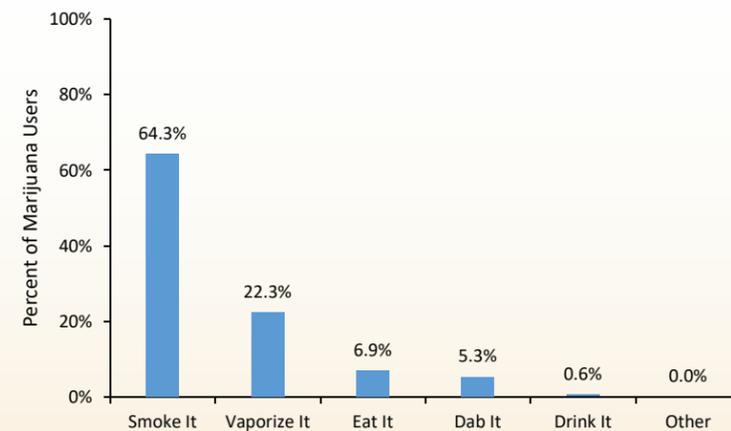
In 2018, the most commonly reported method of usual marijuana use among high school students was smoking (64.3 percent). However, nearly a quarter of youth who used marijuana (22.3 percent) reported that vaping is the form of marijuana they usually use (Figure 3).

Use of vaped marijuana has been associated with a higher likelihood of developing substance use problems than marijuana smoking.¹²

Figure 3. Usual method of marijuana use among California high school students in 2018. Source: 2018 California Student Tobacco Survey.



Credit: Adobe Stock Image



Marijuana Secondhand Smoke Exposure

Fast Fact

Marijuana smoke contains more ammonia, hydrogen cyanide, and toxic aromatic hydrocarbons than cigarette smoke.



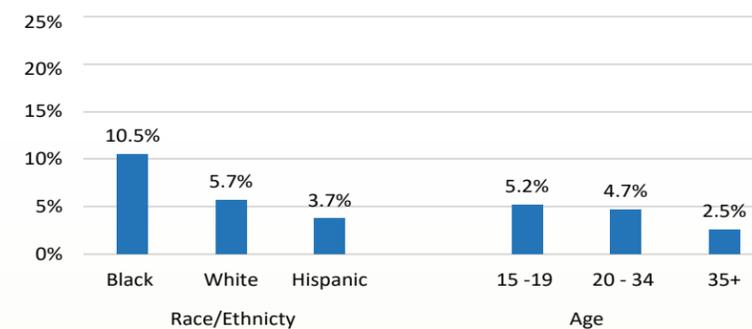
Credit: Adobe Stock Image

Secondhand marijuana smoke contains many of the same chemicals as cigarette smoke, and has been shown to be dangerous to health even over short time periods.^{13,14}

In 2018, 30.7 percent of California high school students reported being in a car or room with someone else who was smoking marijuana in the previous 30 days, potentially exposing them to chemicals that are known to the State of California to cause cancer and other health effects.¹⁵

Prenatal Marijuana Exposure

Figure 4. Marijuana use during pregnancy among women with a live birth, 2016. Source: 2016 Maternal and Infant Health Assessment (MIHA).



Fast Fact

A recent study shows that marijuana use among pregnant women in California increased between 2009 and 2016.¹⁶

Exposure to marijuana during pregnancy or through breastfeeding can have serious negative effects on childhood brain development and cognitive function. Babies exposed to marijuana before they are born may have long term deficits in language comprehension, memory, and attention.¹⁷

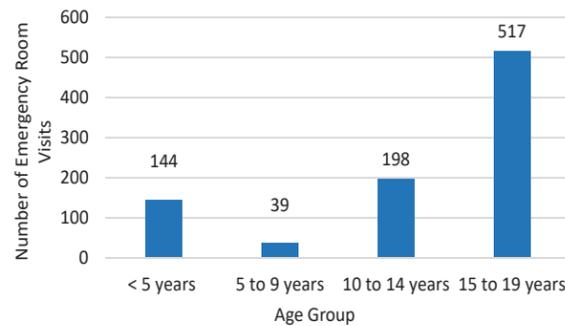
In 2016, 4.2 percent of women with a live birth in California used marijuana during pregnancy.

Marijuana use was higher among younger women and Black women (Figure 4).

Fast Fact

In 2018, the year the sale of recreational marijuana became legal in California, there were 1,488 calls to Poison Control Centers in California related to marijuana, a 75 percent increase in calls from 2016.

Figure 5. Number of emergency room visits for marijuana poisoning by age group in California in 2018. Source: California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development, Emergency Department Data.



Accidental or unintentional exposure to marijuana can pose a serious risk to young children. Although rare, marijuana ingestion among young children can result in irregular heartbeat, low blood pressure, seizures, and coma.¹⁸ In 2018, the California Poison Control Center received 329 calls about unintentional marijuana exposure among children aged 0 to 5 years.

In 2018, the California Poison Control Center received 111 calls about unintentional marijuana exposure and 287 calls about intentional marijuana exposure among youth aged 6 to 19 years old.

In 2018, 144 children under the age of five visited the emergency room for marijuana poisoning (Figure 5) and 78 children under age five were hospitalized.



Credit: Adobe Stock Image

- NIDA. Media Guide. National Institute on Drug Abuse, 2 Jul. 2018 <https://www.drugabuse.gov/publications/media-guide>. [Accessed 8 May 2020].
- Loflin, M., & Earleywine, M. (2014). A New Method of Cannabis Ingestion: The Dangers of Dabs? *Addictive Behaviors*, 39(10), 1430-1433.
- NIDA. Marijuana Potency. National Institute on Drug Abuse, 1 Apr. 2020, <https://www.drugabuse.gov/drugs-abuse/marijuana/marijuana-potency>. Accessed 14 May 2020.
- Leos-Toro, C., et al. (2020). Cannabis labelling and consumer understanding of THC levels and serving sizes. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence* 208:107843.
- NIDA. Marijuana. National Institute on Drug Abuse, 24 Dec. 2019, <https://www.drugabuse.gov/publications/drugfacts/marijuana>. [Accessed 8 May 2020].
- Gobbi, G., et al. (2019). Association of Cannabis Use in Adolescence and Risk of Depression, Anxiety, and Suicidality in Young Adulthood: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *JAMA Psychiatry*. 76(4):426-434.
- Paige, KJ, & Colder, CR. (2020). Long-Term Effects of Early Adolescent Marijuana Use on Attentional and Inhibitory Control. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 81:2, 164-172
- Feeney, KE & Kampman, KM. (2016). Adverse Effects of Marijuana Use. *Linacre Q*. 83(2):174:178.
- Brook, JS., et al. (2008). The Association Between Earlier Marijuana Use and Subsequent Academic Achievement and Health Problems: A Longitudinal Study. *The American Journal on Addictions*. 17: 155-160.
- Zhu S-H, et al. (2019). Results of the Statewide 2017-18 California Student Tobacco Survey. San Diego, California: Center for Research and Intervention in Tobacco Control (CRITC), University of California, San Diego.
- Johnston, LD., et al. (2020). Monitoring the Future National Survey Results on Drug Use 1975-2019: Overview, Key Findings on Adolescent Drug Use. Ann Arbor: Institute for Social Research, University of Michigan.
- Seaman, EL., et al. (2020). Use of tobacco products/devices for marijuana consumption and association with substance use problems among US young adults (2015–2016). *Addictive Behaviors* 102:106133.
- Moir, D., et al. (2008). A Comparison of Mainstream and Sidestream Marijuana and Tobacco Cigarette Smoke Produced under Two Machine Smoking Conditions. *Chemical Research in Toxicology*. 21(2), 494-502.
- Xiaoyin, W., et al. (2016). One minute of marijuana secondhand smoke exposure substantially impairs vascular endothelial function. *Journal of the American Heart Association* 5.8: e003858.
- OEHHA. (2019). Proposition 65: No Significant Risk Levels (NSRLs) for Carcinogens and Maximum Allowable Dose Levels (MADLs) for Chemicals Causing Reproductive Toxicity. Vol. 2019. California Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment; Sacramento, CA: 2016. [Accessed May 11, 2020].
- Young-Wolff KC., et al. (2017). Trends in Self-reported and Biochemically Tested Marijuana Use Among Pregnant Females in California From 2009-2016. *JAMA*. 318(24):2490-2491
- Ryan, SA., et al. (2018). Marijuana use during pregnancy and breastfeeding: implications for neonatal and childhood outcomes. *Pediatrics* 142.3: e20181889.
- Richards, JR., et al. (2017). Unintentional Cannabis Ingestion in Children: A Systematic Review. *The Journal of Pediatrics* 190:142-152.

Retrospective study of juvenile motor vehicle deaths (2006 – 2015)

Karin Wells, BA, student intern and Michelle A. Jorden, MD

Santa Clara County Medical Examiner—Coroner Office

This is a retrospective study of juvenile motor vehicle deaths. The study spans the years 2006 through 2015 and includes ages 0-17 years. This report is presented as sections of data beginning with overall statistical findings including the number of decedents and their sex, race, and age. Data will be classified as single vehicle, multi vehicle, or pedestrian incidents, including relevant data pertaining to each. Particular data will be more closely analyzed, including DUI cases, decedents under age 10, distractions, persistent vegetative states, and unprotected left turns. These data identify the major contributing factors to juvenile motor vehicle fatalities and the particular areas of need for improvement. The goal outcome of this research is to demonstrate what additional steps can be taken at the community and individual levels in order to prevent such incidents and keep both drivers and pedestrians safe.

Major Points of Interest:

9 of the 67 incidents, or 13%, occurred in zip code 95020 located in Gilroy, primarily on Highway 152.

37% of the fatalities involved a pedestrian.

The percentage of restrained decedents was 45% and unrestrained decedents 36%, with 67% of all ejected decedents being unrestrained. One of the 12 ejected decedents was the improperly helmeted passenger of a motorcycle.

Of all single and multi-vehicle collisions, 83% of the decedents were passengers in the vehicles.

31% of the decedents were 10 years or younger.

79% of all decedents required to be wearing a helmet were not wearing one. This includes 100% of decedents under age 10 who were not wearing a helmet.

9 out of the 25 pedestrian cases, or 36%, involved the decedent being located in the crosswalk upon impact.

42% of the incidents occurred in the dark.

18 of 67 cases, 27%, involved the use of drugs or alcohol by a driver, passenger, or pedestrian. 63% of the decedents involved in DUI cases were 16 years old, with 56% of the incidents occurring after midnight.

18% of the incidents involved some sort of distraction.

31%, or 21 out of 67 cases, involved speeding and 7% involved racing, with 65% of the decedents involved in these incidents aged between 15 and 17 years.

75% of cases with unprotected left turns involved the decedent being located within a crosswalk.

3 of the 67 decedents lived in, or had previously lived in, a group home or shelter. These 3 decedents were aged between 14 and 15 years, two of which were positive for alcohol and marijuana.

Results:

The results of these data demonstrate the dangers involved with operating, riding in, or walking near a vehicle or roadway as a juvenile in Santa Clara County. According to the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, in 2013, Santa Clara County ranked 9 out of the top 10 California Counties with the highest number of motor vehicle-related fatalities, with Los Angeles County ranking at number one.¹ The state of California had the second highest number of motor vehicle fatalities involving children in 2014.² A major contributing factor according to the statistics of these incidents is parental/adult supervision and behavior. Children and teens are likely to duplicate behavior that they frequently observe, including driving and road safety habits. Prevention can begin very early in a child's development if they are provided the proper behavioral patterns to follow.

In this study, 25 out of 67 cases involved a pedestrian, the highest percentage of all incident types. The majority of the decedents were located within the crosswalk when struck. These data confirm the need for heightened vigilance by pedestrians and drivers around crosswalks and sidewalks. Pedestrians cannot assume that they are safe within marked crossing zones, while drivers should not expect that pedestrians are aware of oncoming vehicles. Children in or near the roadway should always be accompanied by an adult, as they can exhibit unpredictable behavior and may jump out into traffic. It should also be a standard for all vehicles, especially larger ones, to come equipped with alarmed detectors for objects near the front and rear of the vehicle. Other suggested precautions include bright flashing lights in crosswalks with better streetlights for visibility at night, and more prominent signs indicating when it is safe to cross.

Children under age 10 are unpredictable and unable to process a multitude of stimuli at once, making them particularly vulnerable to motor vehicle fatalities. A parent or adult is responsible for the child's safety; therefore, children should always be supervised in and

around roads and vehicles. A child must be properly placed and restrained into a vehicle seat or booster seat by an adult. All of the decedents under age 10 in this study were without the proper safety equipment, such as a helmet, while riding a bike or scooter. This suggests a lack of knowledge on the benefits of wearing a helmet, especially at such a young age. Access to the proper gear should be reinforced and stricter implementations of helmet laws should be required.

A number of factors cause teenage drivers to be at a high risk for vehicle accidents and fatalities. The prefrontal cortex in children and adolescents is not fully developed and this part of the brain is responsible for complex behaviors such as planning and execution. As such, reckless behaviors such as speeding, driving under the influence, or distracted driving are seen in this population. These behaviors can be strongly influenced by parents, other adults, and peers. It is important for parents to be active in their children's lives, monitoring where they go and with whom, and teaching them to act and drive responsibly. Some ways to help prevent teenage driving accidents include following the regulations of a provisional license and setting guidelines and rules between the parent and child. With a provisional license in the state of California, drivers may not drive with anyone under age 20 unless accompanied by a licensed guardian, and they may not drive between 11 p.m. and 5 a.m.³ Following these rules will help reduce distractions from other passengers and prevent children under 18 from being on the road at night. 42% of the cases in this study occurred in the dark with 50% of these incidents involving driving under the influence (DUI). 18% of all the incidents involved some sort of distraction, including some form of interaction with a passenger.

Regarding DUI cases, it is never safe to get behind the wheel if you are under the influence of any drugs or alcohol. It is not safe to assume that a driver will be fine to drive if they only had a little to drink. The excuse that someone is a better driver while under the influence is completely false and invalid. Any amount of a mind altering substance can and will affect a driver's ability to operate a vehicle. Driving while under the influence can result in the death of drivers, passengers, and pedestrians alike.

A large majority of incidents involving distracted drivers or pedestrians could have been prevented had focus been maintained on the road. Any item or situation that deters the driver from concentrating on the situation at hand should be avoided. If someone is emotionally distraught or upset, it is not wise to get behind the wheel, as this altered state of mind could result in an accident. Surprisingly, the use of cell phones was only seen in two of the cases in this study. However, cell phones are a huge distraction for both drivers and pedestrians, as they reduce awareness of surroundings. Even though this study did not find overwhelming cell phone use resulting in accidents, it is extremely dangerous to even look at your phone while driving and should therefore be taken seriously as a major distraction.

Pulling over onto the highway shoulder is dangerous, as it can be difficult to determine whether a vehicle on the shoulder is truly stopped. This can result in drivers mistaking

the stopped vehicle for a moving one. A driver alarmed in this way could very easily rear-end the idling vehicle. Stopping in the shoulder is also unsafe because many drivers will pass over the solid white line when attempting to exit, causing accidents. If a driver needs to pull over, exiting off of the highway before stopping is safest.

A great majority of these cases could have been easily prevented had the proper safety precautions been followed. There is a reason why the rules of the road exist, and that is to maintain safety and prevent fatalities such as these. Public awareness is being made at state and local levels to prevent accidents, including organizations like Mothers Against Drunk Driving (MADD).⁴ A great deal of research has been done by the Centers for Disease Control⁵, Safe Kids⁶, and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration⁷, and their websites offer information on safety and prevention methods. While we will never be able to totally eliminate motor vehicle incidents and fatalities, it is imperative that the research and information become available to everyone as a method of prevention and be presented in schools beforehand, and not when a tragedy has already occurred. Education is one of the greatest methods of prevention, but only if it is administered strictly and often and is modeled and followed by adults for children and teenagers.

References:

1. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. Traffic Safety Performance Measures for California. http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/departments/nrd-30/nca/STSI/6_CA/2013/6_CA_2013.htm. Accessed July 11, 2016.
2. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. Traffic Safety Facts 2014 Data. <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/Pubs/812271.pdf>. Accessed July 11, 2016.
3. California Department of Motor Vehicles. California Driver Handbook- Special Section- Minors. <http://www.dmv.ca.gov/portal/dmv/detail/pubs/hdbk/minors#minorrestrictions>. Accessed July 5, 2016.
4. Mothers Against Drunk Driving (MADD). <http://www.madd.org/>. Accessed July 5, 2016.
5. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Injury Prevention and Control: Motor Vehicle Safety. <http://www.cdc.gov/motorvehiclesafety/seatbeltbrief/index.html>. Accessed June 25, 2016.
6. Safe Kids Worldwide. Ten Strategies for Keeping Kids Safe on the Road. <http://www.safekids.org/research-report/ten-strategies-keeping-kids-safe-road-pdf>. Accessed July 5, 2016.
7. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. <http://www.nhtsa.gov/>. Accessed June 25, 2016.



Grief Support in Santa Clara County

Find local support for bereavement after experiencing any kind of death or loss



COUNTY OF SANTA CLARA
Behavioral Health Services

Grief Counseling

Kara

kara-grief.org

650-321-5272
457 Kingsley Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94301

Monday-Thursday:
9am - 4pm
Friday:
9am - 1pm

Support for:

- Children & teens
- Families
- Adults
- Schools
- Organizations
- Caregivers
- First Responders

Services:

- Peer support
- Crisis response
- Training & education
- Grief therapy
- Caregiver support

Bill Wilson Center: Centre for Living with Dying

billwilsoncenter.org/services/all/iving.html

408-850-6145
3490 The Alameda
Santa Clara, CA 95050

Monday-Friday:
9am - 5pm

Support for:

- Children
- Adolescents
- Adults

Services:

- Emotional support for adults & children facing life-threatening illnesses
- Crisis intervention services
- Educational programs
- The Healing Heart Program
- Support groups

Hospice of the Valley: Center for Grief & Loss

408-559-5614
4850 Union Ave.
San Jose, CA 95124

Monday-Friday:
9am - 4pm

Support for:

- Those with serious illness
- Those needing end of life care (older adults)

Services:

- Living with an illness
- Caring for a loved one
- Receiving care at home
- Grieving a loss

Grief Counseling continued

Pathways Hospice

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| pathwayshealth.org/grief-support 408-773-4329 585 North Mary Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94085 Monday-Friday: 8:30pm - 5pm | Support for: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Open to all | Services: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Grief counseling• Grief support groups• Workshops• Memorial services |
|---|---|--|

Gilroy Strong Resiliency Center

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| bit.ly/gilroystrongcenter 408-209-8356 7365 Monterey Road Gilroy, CA 95020 Tuesday-Thursday: 10am - 6pm | Support for: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Victims• First responders• Community members | Services: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Individual Counseling• Support Groups• Trauma Education |
|--|--|--|

Support Group

The Compassionate Friends of SCC

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| compassionatefriends.org 408-249-9570 1957 Pruneridge Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95050 1st Tuesday of the month: 7:30pm | Support for: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Families who have lost a child | Services: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Support groups• Online communities |
|--|--|--|

Suicide Loss Support Groups

SCC Suicide Prevention & Crisis: Survivors of Suicide Support Group

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| bit.ly/supportgroupscscc 408-885-6216 871 Enborg Court San Jose, CA 95128 | Support for: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Suicide loss survivors | Services: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• In-person support group |
|---|--|--|

Hospice of the Valley: Suicide Loss Support Group

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| hospicevalley.org 408-559-5600 4850 Union Ave. San Jose, CA 95124 | Support for: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Suicide loss survivors | Services: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• In-person support group |
|--|--|--|

Family Community Church: Hope After Suicide Loss

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| 408-640-7144 478 Piercy Road San Jose, CA 95138 Wednesdays: 7pm - 8:30pm | Support for: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Suicide loss survivors | Services: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• In-person support group |
|--|--|--|

American Foundation for Suicide Prevention: Healing Conversations

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| afsp.org/ive-lost-someone Email:survivingsuicid loss@afsp.org | Support for: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Suicide loss survivors | Services: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• In-person support group |
|---|--|--|

Information on Grieving Youth

The HEARD Alliance

heardalliance.org/youth-grief

Resources for treating depression and related conditions, and preventing suicide in adolescents and young adults.

The Dougy Center for Grieving

dougy.org

Support for children, teens, young adults, and their families grieving a death.

Good Grief

goodgrief.org

Support for children, teens, young adults, and families after the death through peer support programs, education, and advocacy.

Commemorative events

American Foundation for Suicide Prevention

The International Survivors of Suicide Loss Day

afsp.org/international-survivors-of-suicide-loss-day

Out of the Darkness Walk

bit.ly/afspsouthbaywalk

The Dinner Party

Life After Loss

thedinnerparty.org

Kara

Walk'n'Run to Remember

kara-grief.org/tag/walknrun

Books

Children

Tear Soup: A Recipe for Healing After Loss

P. Schweibert & C. DeKlyen

When Someone Dies

Sharon Greenlee

I Miss You, A First Look at Death

Pat Thomas

Lifetimes

Bryan Mellonie & Robert Ingpen

Someone Special Died

Joan Singleton Prestine

After Charlotte's Mom Died

Cornelia Spelman

Saying Goodbye to Daddy

Judith Vigna

The Keeping Quilt

Patricia Polacco

Teens

Straight Talk about Death for Teenagers: How to Cope with Losing Someone You Love

E.A. Grollman

Fire in My Heart, Ice in My Veins: A Journal for Teenagers Experiencing a Loss

E. Samuel Traisman

You Are Not Alone: Teens Talk About Life After the Loss of a Parent

L. Hughes

The Grieving Teen: A Guide for Teenagers and Their Friends

H. Fitzgerald

Books

Adults

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| After a Parent's Suicide: Helping Children Heal | Margo Requarth |
| Children, Teens and Suicide Loss | AFSP |
| After Suicide Loss: Coping with Your Grief | Jack Jordan & Bob Baugher |
| A Journey Toward Health and Hope | SAMHSA |
| Living When a Loved One Has Died | E.A. Grollman |
| Breaking the Silence: A Guide to Helping Children with Complicated Grief | E.A. Grollman |
| The Rite of Return: Coming Back from Duty-Induced PTSD | K. Lansing |
| The Courage to Grieve: The Classic Guide to Creative Living, Recovery, And Growth Through Grief | J. Tatelbaum |
| Trauma Stewardship: An Everyday Guide to Caring for Self While Caring for Others | L. Van Dernoot Lipsky |
| Permission to Mourn: A New Way to Do Grief | T. Zuba |

SANTA CLARA COUNTY BEHAVIORAL HEALTH RESOURCES

Services are available for all ages and in other languages unless noted.

Suicide & Crisis Lifeline

988*

*For area codes other than 408, 650, and 669: (800) 704-0900, press 1

Free, 24/7 support for anyone experiencing mental health distress, including:

- thoughts of suicide
- mental health or substance use crisis
- just need to talk

Trained counselors will provide compassionate support to individuals in crisis. Speak to a clinician who can screen and assess crisis situations over the phone and intervene wherever the crisis is occurring. The lifeline is anonymous and confidential: information will not be shared unless in-person services are needed. Services may or may not involve law enforcement in emergencies.

Mental Health & Substance Use Services Call Center (800) 704-0900

Free, 24/7 access to County services, including:

- specialty mental health
- substance use treatment or prevention
- support for survivors of suicide
- general information, grievances, and appeals

Trained and licensed mental health and substance use treatment services professionals will provide support. Referrals for Assisted Outpatient Treatment are available.

Crisis Text Line

Text **RENEW** to **741741** (English only)

Envía **COMUNIDAD** a **741741** (Spanish only)

Free, 24/7 crisis support via text message.

Crisis Intervention Team (CIT) Officer 911

In emergency situations, ask for a C.I.T. officer trained in mental health issues.

Follow us on Facebook: @cscbehavioralhealth

Follow us on Instagram: @cscbehavioralhealth

Follow us on Youtube: @behavioralhealth

Email: SuicidePrevention@hhs.sccgov.org



COUNTY OF SANTA CLARA
Behavioral Health Services

Safe Sleeping Practices

You can reduce your baby's risk of dying while sleeping by being aware and following safe sleeping practices, and by making sure those who care for your baby use these guidelines too.

The Safest Way for Your Baby to Sleep is Alone, on His or Her Back, in a Crib or Bassinet.

Babies have died because they were trapped between the cushions of a couch, or their faces were pressed against soft bedding or pillows and they simply could not breathe. Other babies were sleeping in an adult bed and were accidentally laid on by a sleeping adult, older child or large pets. Don't let these things happen to your baby! The safest place for your baby to sleep is alone, on his/her back, in a crib or bassinet.



- **Do** put your baby to sleep alone.
- **Do** put babies to sleep on their backs during naps and at nighttime. Because babies sleeping on their sides are more likely to accidentally roll onto their stomachs, the side position is not as safe.
- **Do** use a safety-approved crib or bassinet with a firm mattress and a well-fitted sheet.
- The crib or bassinet should be free from toys, soft bedding, blankets or pillows.
- If you must use a blanket, put your baby's feet at the end of the crib. The blanket should reach no higher than the baby's chest. Tuck the ends of the blanket under the crib mattress to make sure it is safe.

It is Easy to Make Safe Sleep Practices a Part of Everyday Life.

By following all safe sleeping practices, you will know that you are doing all you can to keep your baby safe.

- **Do not** let your baby sleep with an adult, older child or large pets.
- **Do not** put toys and other soft bedding, including pillows, blankets, comforters, bumper pads, and stuffed animals in the crib or bassinet with your baby. These things can hurt your baby's ability to breathe if they accidentally cover the baby's face.

What are unsafe sleeping practices?

Unsafe sleeping practices are when adults, older children or large pets share a bed or sleep with an infant. Unsafe sleeping practices also include putting an infant to sleep on an adult bed, couch, sofa bed, or a soft surface. It is also unsafe to put an infant to sleep with pillows, blankets or other soft items.

- **Do not** cover the baby's head with a blanket. If a blanket is needed, there should be just one and it should be placed below the chest and tucked under the mattress.
- **Do not** put your baby to sleep on adult beds, chairs, sofas, waterbeds, cushions, or nursing pillows.
- **Do not** over-bundle your baby in clothing and blankets.
- **Do not** let your baby get too hot. Your baby may be too hot if you notice sweating, damp hair, flushed cheeks, heat rash or rapid breathing. Remember to dress your baby lightly and set the room temperature to a range that is comfortable for lightly clothed adults.
- **Do not** place cribs close to windows where cords are dangling to avoid risk of strangulation
- If your baby falls asleep in a shoulder sling, baby carrier, stroller, or car seat, **as soon as you can** put your baby to sleep alone, on his or her back, in a crib or bassinet.

Tummy for Play and the Back for Sleep

Talk with your pediatrician about making tummy time a part of your baby's activities. Your baby needs tummy time when awake and when someone is watching them. Tummy time helps build strong neck and shoulder muscles. But remember, when putting your baby to sleep at nighttime or for a nap, place the baby to sleep on their back. This is the safest way for your baby to sleep.

Make Sure Others Know How to Keep Your Baby Safe

When someone else takes care of your baby like a family member, friend or child care provider, make sure that you talk with them about safe sleeping practices. Bring this fact sheet along and let the person watching your baby know how important it is to follow guidelines.

Before leaving your baby with anyone, be sure that the person agrees with these safe sleeping practices.

Do not put your baby at risk! Infant deaths due to unsafe sleeping practices can be prevented. To keep your baby safe, follow the guidelines on this fact sheet.

In our community, these awful and frightening things have happened:

- 1 baby died in an extremely hot room (greater than 96° F).
- 20 babies died when sleeping with parents (in only 3 of these cases were the parents under the influence of alcohol, drugs or medicines).
- 2 babies died sleeping in their bassinets. Accidental suffocation was the likely cause of death because these babies were placed on their stomach or side with too much soft bedding & blankets in the bassinet.



Santa Clara County
PUBLIC HEALTH



The Public Health Department is a division of Santa Clara Valley Health & Hospital System, owned and operated by the County of Santa Clara.

Hábitos para dormir sin peligro

Usted puede reducir el riesgo de muerte de su bebé durante el sueño al conocer y seguir estas prácticas de dormir sin peligro y asegurándose que las personas que cuiden de su bebé también usen estas recomendaciones.

La forma más segura de dormir para su bebé es solo, boca arriba y en una cuna o moisés.

Los bebés han muerto porque quedaron atrapados entre los almohadones de un sofá, o sus caras presionaban contra la ropa blanda de cama o las almohadas y simplemente no pudieron respirar. Otros bebés estaban durmiendo en la

cama de un adulto y accidentalmente un adulto, un niño mayor o una mascota que dormía rodaron sobre el bebé sofocándolo. ¡No permita que estas cosas ocurran a su bebé! El lugar más seguro para su bebé es dormir solo, boca arriba, en una cuna o en un moisés.



- **Haga** que su bebé duerma solo.
- **Ponga** a su bebé a dormir boca arriba durante las siestas y en la noche. Debido a que los bebés que duermen de lado tienen mayor probabilidad de rodar accidentalmente boca abajo, la posición de lado no es segura.
- **Use** una cuna o moisés aprobada por su seguridad con un colchón firme y una sábana bien ajustada.
- La cuna o moisés debe estar libre de juguetes, ropa blanda de cama, cobijas o almohadas.
- Si tiene que usar una cobija, ponga los pies del bebé contra el borde de la cuna. La cobija no debe llegar más arriba del pecho del bebé. Meta las puntas de la cobija debajo del colchón para asegurarse que esté segura allí.

Es fácil hacer que los hábitos para dormir sin peligro sean parte de la vida diaria.

Al seguir todos los hábitos para dormir sin peligro usted sabe que estará haciendo todo lo posible para mantener a su niño seguro.

- **No** permita que su bebé duerma con un adulto, un niño mayor o con mascotas grandes.
- **No** ponga juguetes ni otras ropas blandas de cama, incluyendo almohadas, cobijas, acolchados, protectores de la cuna y peluches en la cuna o moisés con su bebé. Estas cosas pueden perjudicar la habilidad del bebé para respirar si accidentalmente le cubren la cara.

¿Cuáles son los hábitos peligrosos para dormir?

Los hábitos peligrosos para dormir ocurren cuando los adultos, niños mayores o mascotas grandes comparten una cama o duermen con un bebé. Los hábitos peligrosos también incluyen poner al bebé a dormir en una cama para adultos, en un sofá, sofá cama o en una superficie blanda. Es peligroso también poner a un bebé a dormir con almohadas, cobijas u otros artículos blandos.

- **No** cubra la cabeza del bebé con la cobija. Si la cobija es necesaria, debe haber solo una y colocarse más abajo del pecho del bebé y asegurada debajo del colchón.
- **No** ponga a dormir al bebé en camas de adultos, sillones, sofás, camas de agua, almohadones, ni almohadas para amamantar.
- **No** abrigue demasiado a su bebé con ropa y cobijas.
- **No** permita que su bebé tenga demasiado calor. Su bebé podría tener mucho calor si nota sudor, el pelo mojado, las mejillas ruborizadas, sarpullido por el calor; o respiración rápida. Recuerde vestir al bebé ligeramente y programar la temperatura del cuarto para que sea cómoda para un adulto vestido ligeramente.
- **No** coloque la cuna cerca de una ventana donde cuelguen cordones para evitar el riesgo de estrangulación.
- Si su bebé se duerme en un portabebés, cargador para bebés, cochecito, asiento para vehículo, **tan pronto como pueda**, póngalo para dormir solo boca arriba en una cuna o moisés.

Jugar boca abajo, dormir boca arriba

Hable con su pediatra sobre hacer que el tiempo boca abajo sea parte de las actividades de su bebé. Su bebé necesita estar boca abajo cuando está despierto y cuando alguien lo vigila. El estar boca abajo ayuda a fortalecer los músculos del cuello y de los hombros; pero recuerde, al poner al bebé a dormir por la noche o para una siesta, colóquelo boca arriba ya que esta es la forma más segura de dormir para su bebé.

Asegúrese que otras personas sepan cómo mantener a su bebé fuera de peligro

Cuando otra persona cuida a su bebé, como un familiar, amigo o proveedor de cuidado infantil, asegúrese de hablar con esta persona sobre los hábitos seguros para dormir. Lleve esta hoja de información y hágale saber a la persona que va a cuidar de su bebé la importancia de seguir estas recomendaciones.

Antes de dejar a su bebé con cualquier persona, asegúrese que esa persona esté de acuerdo con estos hábitos para dormir sin peligro.

¡No permita que su bebé corra riesgo! Las muertes infantiles debido a hábitos peligrosos para dormir pueden ser prevenidas. Para mantener seguro a su bebé siga las recomendaciones de esta hoja de información.

ST-4166a Translated by DCM – SCVMC Language Services – 10/11/12

The Public Health Department is a division of Santa Clara Valley Health & Hospital System, owned and operated by the County of Santa Clara

En nuestra comunidad han pasado estos hechos espantosos y aterradores:

- 1 bebé murió en un cuarto extremadamente caliente (temperatura mayor de 96° F).
- 20 bebés murieron mientras dormían con los padres (en solo 3 de estos casos los padres estaban bajo la influencia del alcohol, drogas o medicinas).
- 2 bebés murieron durmiendo en sus cunas. La asfixia accidental fue probablemente la causa de la muerte porque estos bebés fueron colocados boca abajo o de lado y había demasiada ropa de cama blanda y cobijas en el moisés.



Santa Clara County
PUBLIC HEALTH



Những Cách Thức Cho Em Bé Ngủ An Toàn

Quý vị có thể giảm nguy cơ em bé tử vong trong khi ngủ bằng cách phải thận trọng và tuân theo những hướng dẫn sau đây về việc cho em bé ngủ an toàn, và phải chắc chắn rằng những người chăm sóc em bé cũng làm đúng theo những hướng dẫn này.

An Toàn Nhất Là Cho Em Bé Ngủ Một Mình, Nằm Ngửa Khi Ngủ Trong Giường Hoặc Nôi Em Bé.

Các em bé chết vì bị kẹt giữa các gối nệm trên giường, hoặc vì em bé bị úp mặt vào các vật dụng mềm hoặc gối nệm và bị ngộp thở. Có những em bé ngủ trên giường của người lớn và bị người lớn, trẻ em lớn hơn, hoặc thú nuôi lớn trong lúc ngủ đã vô tình đè phủ lên người em. Đừng để việc này xảy ra cho con của quý vị! An toàn nhất cho em bé là ngủ một mình, nằm ngửa khi ngủ trên giường hoặc nôi em bé.

- **Phải** để em bé ngủ một mình.
- **Phải** đặt em bé nằm ngửa trong lúc ngủ ban ngày và ban đêm. Vì nằm nghiêng khi ngủ, em bé có thể bị xoay úp mặt xuống và ngộp thở.
- **Phải** dùng loại giường hoặc nôi đúng tiêu chuẩn an toàn với nệm cứng và tấm trải giường vừa khít với nệm.
- Nôi hoặc giường em bé phải trống trải, không có đồ chơi, các vật dụng mềm, gối nệm hoặc gối.
- Nếu phải dùng gối, quý vị nên đặt em bé nằm với hai bàn chân ở gần cuối nôi. Gối không được kéo cao hơn ngực. Nhét chặt các góc gối nệm dưới nệm trong nôi để bảo đảm an toàn.



Áp Dụng Cách Thức An Toàn Cho Em Bé Ngủ Sẽ Rất Dễ Trở Thành Thói Quen Trong Sinh Hoạt Hàng Ngày.

Làm đúng cách thức cho em bé ngủ một cách an toàn là quý vị đã làm tất cả những gì có thể làm để giữ an toàn cho em bé.

- **Không** để em bé ngủ chung với người lớn, trẻ em và thú nuôi lớn.
- **Không** để đồ chơi, thú nhồi bông, các vật mềm như gối, nệm, và vật chắn xung quanh em bé ở trong nôi hoặc giường. Các vật này có thể làm hại em bé nếu bất ngờ đè phủ lên mặt em bé làm cho em bé không thở được.

Cho em bé ngủ như thế nào là không an toàn?

Không an toàn khi có người lớn, trẻ em lớn, hoặc thú nuôi lớn ngủ chung giường với em bé. Cũng là một điều an toàn khi để em bé ngủ trên giường của người lớn, trên ghế dài hoặc sofa bed, hoặc trên mặt phẳng mềm. Em bé ngủ với gối, nệm hoặc các vật dụng mềm xung quanh em cũng là điều không an toàn.

- **Đừng** đắp chăn phủ đầu em bé. Nếu cần chăn, chỉ để một cái chăn, không được kéo chăn cao hơn ngực, và phải nhét chặt các góc chăn dưới nệm.
- **Không** để em bé ngủ trên giường người lớn, ghế, sofa, giường nệm nước, nệm lót hoặc nệm nôi em bé.
- **Đừng** quấn em bé nhiều lớp quần áo và chăn.
- **Đừng** để em bé quá nóng. Khi em bé bị quá nóng quý vị sẽ thấy em bé đổ mồ hôi, ướt tóc, hai gò má đỏ, nổi đỏ hoặc thở nhanh. Nhớ mặc quần áo thoải mái cho em bé và giữ nhiệt độ trong phòng ở mức thoải mái cho người lớn khi mặc quần áo bình thường.
- **Đừng** để nôi gần cửa sổ có nhiều dây lồng thông để tránh nguy cơ dây quấn cổ em bé.
- Nếu em bé ngủ khi được đeo trong dây quàng vai, nôi xách tay, xe đẩy, trong ghế an toàn trên xe, thì **ngay khi có thể làm được**, quý vị phải đặt em bé vào nôi ngủ một mình trong tư thế nằm ngửa.

Cho Em Nằm Sắp Lúc Chơi và Nằm Ngửa Lúc Ngủ.

Nói chuyện với bác sĩ Nhi Khoa về việc dành thời gian cho em bé nằm sấp trong sinh hoạt hàng ngày của em bé. Em bé cần có thời gian nằm sấp lúc thức và có người trông chừng. Thời gian nằm sấp giúp cho cơ bắp ở cổ và vai mạnh hơn. Tuy nhiên, phải nhớ rằng khi cho em bé ngủ ban ngày cũng như ban đêm đều phải đặt em bé nằm ngửa. Đây là tư thế an toàn nhất để em bé ngủ.

Những Người Khác Cũng Phải Biết Cách Giữ An Toàn Cho Em Bé.

Khi một người khác, như thân nhân, bạn hoặc người giữ trẻ, chăm sóc em bé thì quý vị phải hướng dẫn họ những cách thức giữ cho em bé ngủ một cách an toàn. Mang theo tài liệu thông tin này và nói cho người chăm sóc em bé biết tầm quan trọng của việc làm đúng sự hướng dẫn này.

Quý vị chỉ giao em bé cho người khác chăm sóc khi biết chắc rằng người đó đồng ý làm đúng theo sự hướng dẫn về an toàn khi cho em bé ngủ.

Đừng phó mặc em bé của quý vị vào sự may rủi! Những cái chết của em bé do cách thức ngủ không an toàn là điều có thể ngăn ngừa được. Muốn giữ em bé an toàn, nên làm theo những hướng dẫn trong tài liệu này.

Trong cộng đồng của chúng ta, những tai nạn khủng khiếp này đã xảy ra:

- 1 em bé đã chết trong phòng với nhiệt độ cực nóng (trên 96° F.)
- 20 em bé đã chết khi ngủ chung với cha mẹ (chỉ có 3 trường hợp trong số này là cha mẹ say rượu, ma túy hoặc ảnh hưởng của thuốc).
- 2 em bé chết khi ngủ trong giường nôi. Ngộp thở bất tỉnh linh rất có thể là nguyên nhân vì hai em bé này được đặt nằm sấp hoặc nằm nghiêng khi ngủ, và có quá nhiều vật dụng mềm & gối nệm trong nôi.



Santa Clara County
PUBLIC HEALTH



向父母和家人提供的信息 安全睡眠习惯

通过了解和遵循安全的睡眠习惯，并确保照料您的婴儿的人也遵守这些准则，可以降低婴儿睡眠中死亡的风险。

婴儿睡眠的最安全方法是独自面朝上在婴儿床或摇篮中睡觉。

婴儿死亡是因为他们被困在沙发的靠垫之间，或者面部压在柔软的床上用品或枕头上，无法呼吸所致。另一些婴儿在成年人的床上睡觉，被熟睡的成年人、大孩子或大宠物意外压住。不要让这些事情发生在您的孩子身上！您的孩子最安全的睡眠地方是独自面朝上在婴儿床或摇篮中睡觉。

- **务必**让您的婴儿独自睡觉。
- **务必**让婴儿在午睡和夜间睡觉时面朝上睡觉。因为侧卧的婴儿更可能意外翻身面朝下睡觉，侧卧不安全。
- **务必**使用安全性获得批准、配硬床垫和套紧床单的婴儿床或摇篮。
- 不要在婴儿床或摇篮内放玩具、软被褥、毯子或枕头。
- 如果必须用毯子，请让婴儿的脚抵住婴儿床的末端。毯子的高度不得超过婴儿的胸部。将毯子的边缘塞到婴儿床床垫下方，以确保安全。



使安全睡眠习惯成为日常生活的一部分很容易。

通过遵循所有安全的睡眠习惯，您将知道您在尽最大努力确保婴儿的安全。

- **不要**让您的婴儿与成年人、大孩子或大宠物睡在一起。
- **不要**在婴儿床或摇篮内放玩具和其他松软的床上用品，包括枕头、毯子、被褥、缓冲垫和毛绒玩具。如果这些物品意外地盖住婴儿的面部，会影响婴儿的呼吸能力。

什么是不安全的睡眠习惯？

不安全的睡眠习惯是成年人、大孩子或大宠物与婴儿同床睡眠或睡在一起。不安全的睡眠习惯还包括让婴儿在成年人的床上、沙发、沙发床或松软的物体表面睡觉。将婴儿放在枕头、毯子或其他松软物品上睡觉也不安全。

- **不要**用毯子盖住婴儿的头部。如果需要用毯子，只能用一条毯子，并且毯子要盖在胸部以下位置，并将毯子的边缘塞到床垫下方。
- **不要**让您的孩子在成年人的床上、椅子、沙发、水床、垫子或哺乳枕头上睡觉。
- **不要**让您的孩子穿过多的衣服和盖过多的毯子。
- **不要**让您的孩子身体过热。如果您注意到孩子出汗、头发湿润、脸颊潮红、热疹或呼吸急促，您的孩子可能身体过热。请记住让您的孩子少穿衣服，将室温调到穿单薄衣服的成年人感到舒适的范围。
- **不要**将婴儿床放在有窗帘吊绳的窗子附近，避免婴儿被绳子勒住的风险。
- 如果您的婴儿在肩带、婴儿背带、婴儿车或汽车安全座椅上入睡，请**尽快**将孩子放在婴儿床或摇篮中独自面朝上睡觉。

趴着玩耍和面朝上睡觉

与您的儿科医生讨论将趴着玩耍作为婴儿活动的一部分。婴儿醒着或有人照看时需要趴着玩耍。趴着玩耍有助于增强颈部和肩膀的肌肉力量。但请记住，在夜间睡觉或午睡时，让孩子面朝上睡觉。这是孩子最安全的睡眠方法。

确保其他人了解如何保证您的孩子的安全

当其他人（例如，家人、朋友或幼儿保育员）照料您的孩子时，请确保您与他们谈论安全的睡眠习惯。请携带本情况说明书，并让看护您的孩子的人了解遵循指南的重要性。

在将婴儿交给任何人之前，请确保该人士同意遵守这些安全的睡眠习惯。

不要让您的婴儿面临风险！因不安全的睡眠习惯导致的婴儿死亡是可以避免的。为了保证您的婴儿的安全，请遵守本情况说明书中的指南。

在我们的社区中，曾发生以下可怕的事实的、令人恐惧的事故：

- 一名婴儿在一间温度极高（超过华氏96度）的房间内死亡。
- 20名婴儿在与父母一起睡觉时死亡（其中只有3个案例是父母酗酒、吸毒或受药物影响）。
- 2名婴儿在自己的摇篮中死亡。意外窒息很可能是导致死亡的原因，因为这些婴儿是面朝下或侧卧睡觉，或者在摇篮内婴儿身旁放了过多的松软的床上用品和毯子。



Santa Clara County
PUBLIC HEALTH



公共卫生部是由圣塔克拉拉县拥有和运营的圣塔克拉拉谷健康和医院系统的一个分部。



Evidence Base for 2022 Updated Recommendations for a Safe Infant Sleeping Environment to Reduce the Risk of Sleep-Related Infant Deaths

Rachel Y Moon, MD, FAAP,^a Rebecca F Carlin, MD, FAAP,^b Ivan Hand, MD, FAAP,^c and THE TASK FORCE ON SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME and THE COMMITTEE ON FETUS AND NEWBORN

Every year in the United States, approximately 3500 infants die of sleep-related infant deaths, including sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) (*International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems 10th Revision [ICD-10] R95*), ill-defined deaths (ICD-10 R99), and accidental suffocation and strangulation in bed (ICD-10 W75). After a substantial decline in sleep-related deaths in the 1990s, the overall death rate attributable to sleep-related infant deaths have remained stagnant since 2000, and disparities persist. The triple risk model proposes that SIDS occurs when an infant with intrinsic vulnerability (often manifested by impaired arousal, cardiorespiratory, and/or autonomic responses) undergoes an exogenous trigger event (eg, exposure to an unsafe sleeping environment) during a critical developmental period. The American Academy of Pediatrics recommends a safe sleep environment to reduce the risk of all sleep-related deaths. This includes supine positioning; use of a firm, noninclined sleep surface; room sharing without bed sharing; and avoidance of soft bedding and overheating. Additional recommendations for SIDS risk reduction include human milk feeding; avoidance of exposure to nicotine, alcohol, marijuana, opioids, and illicit drugs; routine immunization; and use of a pacifier. New recommendations are presented regarding noninclined sleep surfaces, short-term emergency sleep locations, use of cardboard boxes as a sleep location, bed sharing, substance use, home cardiorespiratory monitors, and tummy time. In addition, additional information to assist parents, physicians, and nonphysician clinicians in assessing the risk of specific bed-sharing situations is included. The recommendations and strength of evidence for each recommendation are published in the accompanying policy statement, which is included in this issue.

abstract

^aDepartment of Pediatrics, University of Virginia School of Medicine, Charlottesville, Virginia; ^bDivision of Pediatric Critical Care and Hospital Medicine, Department of Pediatrics, Columbia University Irving Medical Center, NewYork-Presbyterian Hospital, New York City, New York; and ^cDepartment of Pediatrics, SUNY-Downstate College of Medicine, NYC Health + Hospitals, Kings County, Brooklyn, New York

Drs Moon, Carlin, and Hand approved the final manuscript as submitted and agree to be accountable for all aspects of the work.

DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2022-057991>

Address correspondence to Rachel Y. Moon, MD, FAAP. E-mail: rymoon@virginia.edu

PEDIATRICS (ISSN Numbers: Print, 0031-4005; Online, 1098-4275).

Copyright © 2022 by the American Academy of Pediatrics

FUNDING: No external funding.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURES: The authors have indicated they have no potential conflicts of interest to disclose.

To cite: Moon R, Carlin R, Hand I, et al. Evidence Base for 2022 Updated Recommendations for a Safe Infant Sleeping Environment to Reduce the Risk of Sleep-Related Infant Deaths. *Pediatrics*. 2022;150(1):e2022057991

FROM THE AMERICAN ACADEMY OF PEDIATRICS

SEARCH STRATEGY AND METHODOLOGY

Literature searches using PubMed were conducted for each of the topics in the technical report, concentrating on papers published since 2015 (to avoid omitting papers that were published between the time when the last technical report¹ and policy² statement were submitted for review and published). All iterations of the search terms were used for each topic area. For example, the pacifier topic search combined either “SIDS,” “SUID,” “sudden death,” “cot death,” “suffocation,” “asphyxia,” “overlay,” “obstruction,” or “airway” with “pacifier,” “dummy,” “soother,” and “sucking.” A total of 159 new studies were judged to be of sufficiently high quality to be included in this technical report. Strength of evidence for recommendations, using the Strength-of-Recommendation Taxonomy (SORT),³ was determined by the task force members. Draft versions of the policy statement and technical report were submitted to relevant committees and sections of the American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) for review and comment. After the appropriate revisions were made, a final version was submitted to the AAP Executive Committee for final approval.

SUDDEN INFANT DEATH: DEFINITIONS AND DIAGNOSTIC ISSUES

Sudden unexpected infant death (SUID) is a term used to describe any sudden and unexpected death, whether explained or unexplained, occurring during infancy. After case investigation, it may be determined that an unexpected death was caused by a specific unnatural or natural etiology, such as suffocation, mechanical asphyxia, entrapment, infection, ingestions, metabolic diseases, or trauma (unintentional or nonaccidental). Unexpected deaths that cannot be explained are referred to as either

sudden unexplained infant death, sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS), or deaths of undetermined cause. In actual usage, the acronyms and “U” terms (variably unexpected, unexplained, undetermined, unascertained) are frequently confused, and this has undermined consistent communication and surveillance.⁴ Two large, multidisciplinary teams of experts have recently recommended adoption of the term unexplained sudden death in infancy or SIDS for deaths of infants younger than 1 year of age that remain unexplained following investigation, autopsy, medical history review, and appropriate laboratory testing.^{5,6} This terminology takes into consideration difficulties created by acronyms, adheres to current criteria for SIDS, and is inclusive of deaths with combinations of extrinsic factors and/or intrinsic vulnerabilities or abnormalities that do not reach a diagnostic threshold for a specific cause of death. Unexplained sudden death in infancy, and not SIDS, is the terminology preferred by the National Association of Medical Examiners.^{4,5} Because nearly all of the deaths discussed here occur during infant sleep or in a sleep environment, this technical report uses the term sleep-related death (infants implied) to encompass unexplained sudden death in infancy or SIDS and accidental deaths explained by a physical hazard in the sleep environment, except where reference is made to published data that used a specific terminology and definition (Table 1).

National tools for conducting thorough case investigations for sleep-related deaths in infants have been developed.^{5,7,8} Case investigations are not uniform across the more than 2000 US

medical examiner and coroner jurisdictions for a multitude of reasons, ranging from inadequate resources to varied policies and diverse background and training of investigators.^{9,10} In 2014, about two-thirds of medical examiners and coroners used the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)’s reporting form or an equivalent (>85% use in medium and large district offices, but only 54% in small district offices).¹¹ In addition, there are varied opinions and preferences regarding diagnostic criteria for cause of death and wording of certification statements. Recently, much attention has focused on reporting differences among death certifiers¹² and the impact on health statistics—that is, the so-called “diagnostic shift” in SIDS data.^{9,13} At 1 extreme, some certifiers have abandoned using SIDS as a cause of death.^{5,6,9,14} On the other extreme, some certifiers will continue to use SIDS even when there is strong evidence from the scene investigation of an unintentional suffocation. Difficulties in differentiating deaths truly caused by mechanical asphyxia from unexplained sleep-related death in an unsafe environment (ie, unexplained sudden death with the possibility of mechanical asphyxia) have resulted in imprecise classification. There is hope that recently developed criteria for certification of infant deaths as being caused by asphyxia will have a positive impact.⁶

United States Trends in Sleep-Related Deaths and Postneonatal Mortality

To monitor trends in causes of death, the United States classifies diseases and injuries according to the *International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems 10th Revision* (ICD-

TABLE 1 Definitions of Terms

| Term | Definition |
|--|---|
| ASSB, accidental strangulation or suffocation in bed | An explained sudden and unexpected infant death in a sleep environment (bed, crib, couch, chair, etc) in which the infant's nose and mouth are obstructed, or the neck or chest is compressed from soft or loose bedding, an overlay, or wedging causing asphyxia. Corresponds to ICD-10 W75. |
| Bed sharing | Parent(s) and infant sleeping together on any surface (bed, couch, chair). Medical examiners prefer the term "surface sharing." |
| Caregivers | Throughout the document, "parents" are used, but this term is meant to indicate any infant caregivers. |
| Cosleeping | This term is commonly used in other publications, is not recommended because it lacks clarity, being variably used for sleeping in close proximity (eg, room sharing) and/or sleep surface or bed sharing. |
| Room sharing | Parent(s) and infant sleeping in the same room on separate surfaces. |
| SIDS (sudden infant death syndrome) | Cause assigned to infant deaths that cannot be explained after a thorough case investigation, including a death scene investigation, autopsy, and review of the clinical history. |
| Sleep-related infant death | A sudden unexpected infant death that occurs during an observed or unobserved sleep period, or in a sleep environment. |
| Sudden unexpected infant death (SUID) | A sudden and unexpected death, whether explained or unexplained (including SIDS), occurring during infancy. Defined by the National Center for Health Statistics to mean deaths with an underlying cause code of ICD-10 R95, R99, or W75. ²⁴ Surface sharing: Parent(s) and infant sleeping together on any surface. Medical examiners prefer "surface sharing" over "bed sharing." |
| Unexplained sudden death in infancy or sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) | The sudden unexpected death of an apparently healthy infant under 1 y of age, in which investigation, autopsy, medical history review, and appropriate laboratory testing fails to identify a specific cause, including cases that meet the definition of sudden infant death syndrome. ⁶ The panel of experts representing the National Association of Medical Examiners recommends the use of unexplained sudden death in infancy and not sudden infant death syndrome. ⁵ |
| Wedging or entrapment | A form of suffocation or mechanical asphyxia in which the nose and mouth or thorax is compressed or obstructed because of the infant being trapped or confined between inanimate objects, preventing respiration. ⁵³⁷ A common wedging scenario is an infant stuck between a mattress and a wall (or a bedframe) in an adult bed. |

10) diagnostic codes. In the United States, the National Center for Health Statistics assigns a diagnostic code for SIDS (ICD-10 R95) if the cause of death listed on the death certificate is SIDS (including presumed, probable, or consistent with SIDS), sudden unexplained infant death, or other similar phrases that include "sudden" and "death."^{15,16} A death will be coded "other ill-defined and unspecified causes of mortality" (ICD-10 R99) if the cause of death is certified as unknown, unascertained, or undetermined.¹⁵ A death is coded "accidental suffocation and strangulation in bed" (ICD-10 W75) when the terms asphyxia, asphyxiated, asphyxiation, strangled, strangulated, strangulation, suffocated, or suffocation are used in the cause of death, along with the terms bed, crib, or other surfaces

such as couches and armchairs. ICD-10 W75 will be applied to both explained and unexplained deaths depending on the precise wording of the death certificate. In January 2022, the *International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems 11th Revision* (ICD-11) officially went into effect among World Health Organization member states. An international group of experts has proposed changes to the ICD to better define diagnostic codes for unexplained infant deaths and their meanings.⁶ This proposal is currently under review.

Although the term "SIDS" was not widely used until the mid-1980s,⁴ there was minimal change in the incidence of SIDS in the United States until the early 1990s. In 1992, in response to epidemiologic reports from Europe and Australia,

the AAP recommended that infants be placed for sleep in a nonprone position as a strategy to reduce the risk of SIDS.¹⁷ The "Safe to Sleep" campaign (formerly known as the "Back to Sleep" campaign) was launched in 1994 and spearheaded by the Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development (NICHD). Under the NICHD's continued leadership, this national public education effort is undertaken by several entities, including the AAP, the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, the Division of Reproductive Health of the CDC, First Candle, the Maternal and Child Health Bureau of the Health Resources and Services Administration, and the United States Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC).¹⁸ Between 1992 and 2001, the SIDS rate

declined, with the most dramatic declines in the years immediately after the release of the first nonprone sleep position recommendations, and this decline was consistent with the steady increase in the prevalence of supine sleeping.¹⁹ The United States SIDS rate decreased from 120 deaths per 100 000 live births in 1992 to 56 deaths per 100 000 live births in 2001, representing a reduction of 53% over 10 years. From 2001 to 2008, the rate remained constant (Fig 1) and then declined from 54 per 100 000 live births in 2009 to 33 per 100 000 live births in 2019 (the latest year for which data are available). In 2019, 1248 infants died of SIDS.^{18,20} Overall, SIDS rates have declined by almost 75% since the early 1990s. However, in 2019, SIDS, unknown or unexplained cause, and accidental suffocation and strangulation in bed were the second, third, and fourth most common causes of overall infant mortality.²⁰ SIDS remains the

leading cause of postneonatal (28 days to 1 year of age) mortality.

As mentioned earlier, several studies have observed that some deaths previously classified as SIDS (ICD-10 R95) are now being classified as other causes of sleep-related infant death (eg, accidental suffocation and strangulation in bed [ASSB, ICD-10 W75] or other ill-defined or unspecified causes [ICD-10 R99])^{14,21,22} and that at least some of the decline in SIDS rates may be explained by increasing rates of these other assigned causes of death.^{21,23} To account for variations in certification and classification and to more consistently track unexplained sudden death and sleep-related infant deaths, the National Center for Health Statistics has created the special cause-of-death category, SUID (defined in this context as sudden unexpected infant death). This SUID category captures deaths with an underlying cause coded as

ICD-10 R95, R99, and W75.²⁴ In 2019, SUIDs accounted for 37% of the 3376 SUIDs in the United States.²⁰

Similar to the SIDS rate, the SUID rate also declined in the late 2000s, from 99 per 100 000 live births in 2009 to 90.1 in 2019.²⁰

SUID rates vary dramatically by state.²⁵ From 2015 to 2019, there were 28 states with rates above the US average of 91.7 per 100 000 live births. Among the 50 states and the District of Columbia, Vermont had the lowest SUID rate (46 per 100 000 live births) and Mississippi had the highest SUID rate (185 per 100 000 live births).²⁰

Racial and Ethnic Disparities

SIDS and SUID mortality rates, like other causes of infant mortality, have notable and persistent racial and ethnic disparities, reflecting broader racial and ethnic societal inequities.²⁰ Despite the decline in SIDS and SUIDs in all races and

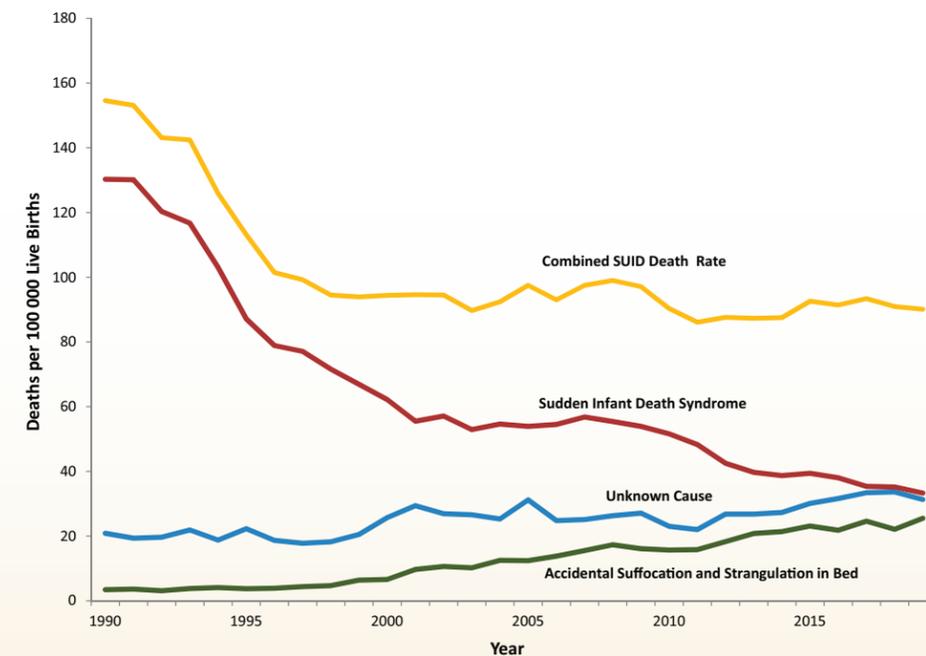


FIGURE 1 Trends in sleep-related infant deaths by cause from 1990 to 2019 from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System, Compressed Mortality File. Figure duplicated from <http://www.cdc.gov/sids/data.htm>.

ethnicities, the rate of SUIDs among non-Hispanic Black (187 per 100 000 live births) and American Indian and Alaska Native (212 per 100 000 live births) infants was more than double and almost triple, respectively, that of non-Hispanic White infants (85 per 100 000 live births) between 2010 and 2013 (Fig 2). SUID rates for Asian and Pacific Islander and Hispanic infants (54 and 34 per 100 000 live births, respectively) were much lower than the rate for non-Hispanic White infants. These racial and ethnic disparities are observed with deaths attributed to SIDS, ASSB, and ill-defined or unspecified deaths (Fig 2). Furthermore, racial and ethnic disparities have worsened. Compared with non-Hispanic White infants, SUID rates for non-Hispanic Black and American Indian and Alaska Native infants decreased more slowly, and rates for Asian and Pacific Islander and Hispanic infants have decreased more rapidly.²⁶

Differences in the prevalence of supine positioning and other sleep environment conditions among different racial and ethnic populations may contribute to these

disparities.²⁷ The factors underlying these disparities are likely multidimensional. Studies have indicated that factors, such as low socioeconomic status (SES) or low socioeconomic position,²⁸ unemployment, housing instability, and domestic violence, which leave families with infants socially vulnerable, are associated with increased prevalence of known risk factors for sudden unexpected death in infancy.²⁹ These factors are also highly correlated with race and ethnicity in the United States.³⁰ Low SES has consistently been associated with higher risk of SIDS and SUID.³¹ The risk of low SES has been demonstrated across a wide range of socioeconomic characteristics, including income, social status, maternal education, and employment.³¹ On the basis of data from 29 states participating in the Pregnancy Risk Assessment and Monitoring System (PRAMS),³² the prevalence of usual supine positioning in 2016 among non-Hispanic White infants was 84%, compared with 62%, 74%, and 76% among non-Hispanic Black, Hispanic, and non-Hispanic Asian and Pacific Islander infants, respectively.²⁷

Parent-infant bed sharing³³⁻³⁵ and use of soft bedding are also more common among Black families than among other racial and ethnic groups.²⁷ Addressing the potential impact of structural racism; recognizing the lack of access to economic, social, and educational resources as a risk factor for sleep-related deaths; working closely with communities to identify possible unknown risk factors; and engaging health care and public health professionals in thoughtful and respectful conversation with families about safe infant sleep will be important in improving understanding of the most effective strategies to promote adoption of safe infant sleep practices among various populations.

Age at Death

Sudden unexpected infant death rates differ by age at death. In general, SUID occurs more frequently in younger infants.³⁶ For example, during 2011 to 2013, 76% to 86% of SUID cases in the United States occurred from 0 through 4 months of age, with a peak at 1 to 2 months.²⁶ With regard to SIDS specifically, 90% of cases occur

before an infant reaches the age of 6 months.¹³ SIDS peaks between 1 and 4 months of age and is uncommon after 8 months of age.¹³ Although a similar age distribution is seen for ASSB,³⁷ there are distinct patterns in age at death within different mechanisms of ASSB. The median age at death for suffocations attributable to soft bedding is 3 months, and the median age at death for suffocations attributable to overlay and wedging are 2 and 6 months, respectively.³⁷

In recent years, there has been increasing attention to sudden unexpected deaths occurring in the neonatal period, namely sudden unexpected postnatal collapse and sudden unexpected early neonatal deaths.^{38,39} In 2019, SUID accounted for 129 deaths at 0 to 6 days and 288 deaths at 7 to 27 days. Similar to postneonatal SUID, the cause of many of these deaths remains unexplained; however, the risk factors and mechanisms may be different. Ongoing surveillance of SUID rates by age at death is important to evaluate the impact of infant care interventions, identify new risk factors, and track progress toward reducing SUID mortality.²²

PATHOPHYSIOLOGY AND GENETICS OF SUDDEN INFANT DEATH

The pathophysiology of sudden death in infants is complex and incompletely understood because of the expanse and heterogeneity of factors and mechanisms involved. The most widely held conceptual framework of SIDS pathogenesis is the triple risk model, which describes convergence of exogenous factors or stressors (eg, prone or side sleep position, overbundling, airway obstruction), a critical period of development (the highest risk being from 1 to 4 months of age), and intrinsic vulnerability (eg, dysfunctional and/or immature cardiorespiratory and/or arousal

systems) leading to death (Fig 3).⁴⁰ The exogenous stressor initiates a fatal sequence of mechanisms, made possible by the pre-existing milieu of immaturity and intrinsic vulnerabilities or actual abnormalities. Thus, each fatality results from interaction of multiple factors, which vary from case to case, making identification of a single cause or universal sequence of mechanisms for sudden death extremely challenging. However, common themes have emerged. Recognition of external stressors, most often potentially asphyxiating and/or overheating sleep environments, has substantially increased because of improved death investigation and systematic review of case series. Progressive asphyxia, bradycardia, hypotension, metabolic acidosis, and ineffectual gasping or arousal are among the more common lethal mechanisms hypothesized.⁴¹ Research on intrinsic vulnerabilities has uncovered compelling anatomic, genetic, and physiologic developmental factors or anomalies in many cases, particularly with respect to dysfunctional cardiorespiratory and/or arousal systems. Although the triple risk model proposes that these deaths will necessarily have a contribution from each of the 3 model components (external stressor,

critical developmental period, and intrinsic vulnerability),⁴² each is not demonstrable in all sudden infant deaths at the individual case level.

The most common intrinsic vulnerabilities recognized to date include in utero environmental conditions, maldevelopment, or delay in maturation,^{43,44} and genetically determined conditions. Infants who die suddenly and unexpectedly are more likely to have been born preterm and/or were growth restricted, which suggests a suboptimal intrauterine environment.^{45,46} Other adverse in utero environmental conditions include exposure to nicotine or other components of cigarette smoke and alcohol.⁴⁷

Numerous studies have explored how prenatal exposure to cigarette smoke may result in an increased risk for SIDS. The physiologic consequence of in utero nicotine exposure have been recently reviewed.⁴⁸ In animal models, exposure to cigarette smoke or nicotine during brain development alters the expression of the nicotinic acetylcholine receptors in areas of the brainstem important for autonomic function and alters the numbers of orexin receptors in piglets⁴⁹⁻⁵¹; reduces the number

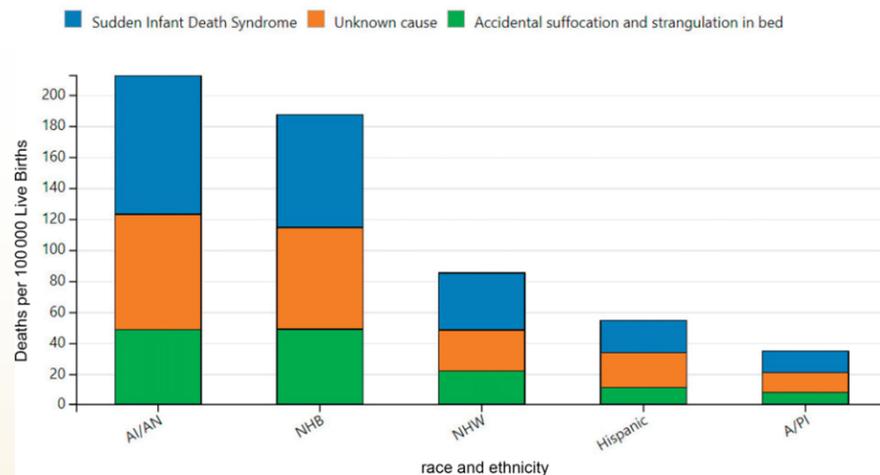


FIGURE 2 Sudden unexpected infant death by race and ethnicity from 2014 to 2018 from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and National Center for Health Statistics, National Vital Statistics System, Compressed Mortality File. Figure duplicated from <http://www.cdc.gov/sids/data.htm>. AI and AN, American Indian and Alaska Native; NHB, Non-Hispanic Black; NHW, Non-Hispanic White; A and PI, Asian and Pacific Islander.

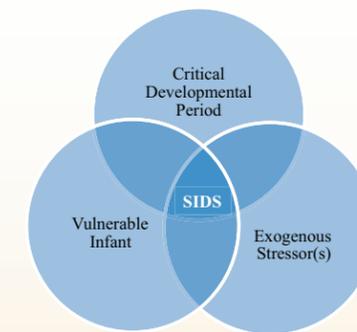


FIGURE 3 The Triple Risk Model proposes that SIDS occurs when an infant with intrinsic vulnerability (often manifested by impaired arousal, cardiorespiratory, and/or autonomic responses) undergoes an exogenous trigger event (eg, exposure to an unsafe sleeping environment) during a critical developmental period.⁴⁰

and activity^{49,50} of medullary serotonergic (serotonin or 5-hydroxytryptamine [5-HT]) neurons in the raphe obscurus in mice⁵²; increases 5-HT and 5-HT turnover in baboons⁵³; alters neuronal excitability of neurons in the nucleus tractus solitarius (a brainstem region important for sensory integration) in guinea pigs⁵⁴; and alters fetal autonomic activity and medullary neurotransmitter receptors, including nicotinic receptors, in baboons.⁵⁵⁻⁵⁷ From a functional perspective, prenatal exposure to nicotine causes hypoventilation and increased apnea,⁵⁷⁻⁶¹ reduces hypercarbia and hypoxia-induced ventilator chemoreflexes in rodents^{52,58,59,62} and lambs,⁶³ and blunts arousal in response to hypoxia in rats⁶² and lambs.⁶³

In human infants, there are strong associations between nicotinic acetylcholine receptors and serotonergic (5-HT) receptors in the brainstem during development,⁶⁴ and there is important recent evidence of epigenetic changes in the placentas of infants with prenatal tobacco smoke exposure.⁶⁵ In some infants who have died of SIDS, brainstem alterations of acetylcholine receptor subtype distribution and expression have been identified,⁶⁶ and increased programmed cell death in the hippocampus and brainstem⁶⁷ and altered expression of brain-derived neurotrophic factor, a growth factor with crucial roles in neuronal differentiation, survival and synaptic transmission,⁶⁸ have been associated with gestational cigarette smoke exposure. Prenatal exposure to tobacco smoke attenuates recovery from hypoxia in preterm infants,⁶⁹ decreases heart rate variability in preterm⁷⁰ and term⁷¹ infants, and abolishes the normal relationship between heart rate and gestational age at birth.⁷⁰ Infants

born to substance misusing and smoking mothers have an impaired ventilatory response to hypoxic challenges during quiet sleep and in the prone position^{72,73} and impaired arousal patterns to trigeminal stimulation in proportion to urinary cotinine concentrations.⁷⁴ It is important to note also that prenatal exposure to tobacco smoke alters the normal programming of cardiovascular reflexes, such that the increase in blood pressure and heart rate in response to breathing 4% carbon dioxide (CO₂) or a 60° head-up tilt is greater than expected.⁷⁵ These changes in autonomic function, arousal, and cardiovascular reflexes may all increase an infant's vulnerability to a sleep-related death.

The brainstem plays a key role in coordinating many respiratory, arousal, and autonomic functions, and when dysfunctional, might prevent normal protective responses to stressors that commonly occur during sleep. A large systematic review of the neuropathological features of unexplained sudden infant death, including only studies that met strict criteria, concluded that "... the most consistent findings, and most likely to be pathophysiologically significant, are abnormalities of serotonergic neurotransmission in the caudal brain stem."⁷⁶ Brainstem abnormalities that involve the 5-HT (serotonin) system in up to 70% of infants who die of SIDS have now been confirmed in several independent data sets and laboratories.^{47,77-79} These include decreased serotonin 1A (5-HT1A) receptor binding, a relative decreased binding to the 5-HT transporter, abnormalities of 5-HT neuron number, density and morphology, and decreased tissue levels of 5-HT and the rate-limiting enzyme for 5-HT synthesis, tryptophan hydroxylase.^{80,81}

Moreover, 5-HT deficiency is attributable to impaired synthesis, rather than excessive serotonin degradation, as assessed by levels of 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (the main metabolite of serotonin) or ratios of 5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid to serotonin.⁵⁵ The brainstem 5-HT system is involved in termination of apneas,⁸²⁻⁸⁴ and even partial dysfunction of the raphe serotonergic system has been shown to impair autoresuscitation and increase mortality in mice.⁸⁵

There are significant associations between brainstem 5-HT1A receptor binding abnormalities and specific SIDS risk factors, including tobacco smoking.⁷⁹ These data confirm results from earlier studies in humans^{47,80} and are also consistent with studies in piglets that reveal that postnatal exposure to nicotine decreases medullary 5-HT1A receptor immunoreactivity.⁸⁶ Serotonergic neurons located in the medullary raphe and adjacent paragigantocellularis lateralis play important roles in many autonomic functions, including the control of respiration, blood pressure, heart rate, thermoregulation, sleep and arousal, and upper airway patency. Engineered mice with decreased numbers of 5-HT neurons and rats or piglets with decreased activity secondary to 5-HT1A autoreceptor stimulation have diminished ventilator responses to CO₂, dysfunctional heat production and heat loss mechanisms, and altered sleep architecture.⁸⁷ The aberrant thermoregulation in these models provides evidence for a biological substrate for the risk of SIDS associated with potentially overheating environments. In addition, mice pups with a constitutive reduction in 5-HT-producing neurons (PET1 knockout) or rat pups in which a large fraction of medullary 5-HT neurons have been destroyed with

locally applied neurotoxins have a decreased ability to autoresuscitate in response to asphyxia.^{88,89} Moreover, animals with 5-HT neuron deficiency caused by direct injection of a 5-HT selective neurotoxin have impaired arousal in response to hypoxia.⁹⁰

Potentially relevant findings are not confined to serotonergic nuclei but also include projection sites and other brainstem structures. For example, abnormalities of Phox2B immune-reactive neurons have been reported in the human retrotrapezoid nucleus, a region of the brainstem that receives important 5-HT projections and is critical to CO₂ chemoreception and implicated in congenital central hypoventilation syndrome.⁹¹ Through continued in-depth examination of the brainstem of unexplained and explained infant deaths, hypoplasia of nuclei and neuronal abnormalities are being recognized in an expanding list of brainstem structures involved in regulation of homeostasis and vital functions.⁹¹

The brainstem has important reciprocal connections to the limbic system comprising both cortical and subcortical components, including the limbic cortex, hypothalamus, amygdala, and hippocampus. These areas of the brain are also important in regulation of autonomic function, particularly in response to emotional stimuli. Thus, the brainstem and limbic system constitute a key network in controlling many aspects of autonomic function. Morphologic changes of the dentate gyrus (a component of the hippocampal formation) and hippocampal gliosis have been identified in a portion of unexplained infant deaths and more frequently in sudden unexplained death of older children and persons with epilepsy.⁹² However, the occurrence of such findings in the hippocampal formation of controls

suggest further studies are needed to explore the specificity and significance of these findings and the implication that SIDS may share mechanisms with sudden death in people with epilepsy and children with febrile seizures.

Abnormalities of other systems involved in cardiorespiratory control and arousal have been demonstrated in SIDS, including the noradrenergic system,⁹³ glutamatergic and GABAergic systems, central and peripheral chemoreceptors (reviewed⁹⁴), orexin-producing neurons,^{95,96} and hypothalamus (reviewed⁹⁷), spurring continued refinement and expansion of hypotheses for mechanisms for increased vulnerability and death. Structural and neurochemical abnormalities of the systems thus far described are not typically demonstrable by routine postmortem examination of tissues without the use of special research techniques and preparations. However, identification of elevated serum 5-HT levels in a subset of SIDS not only presents the possibility of a relevant biomarker for the future but also indicates a potential association with peripheral serotonin abnormalities that will require further study.⁹⁸

Some cases of unexpected infant death have a genetic cause. Genetic variation can take the form of common base changes (polymorphisms) that alter gene function or rare base changes (mutations) that often have highly deleterious effects.⁹⁹ (For a comprehensive review, see Opdal and Rognum¹⁰⁰) To date, genetic studies have shown that the basis for the pattern of genetic variations associated with SIDS is heterogenous. Mutations in genes controlling metabolic functions or cardiac ion channels are represented by diseases such as medium-chain

acyl-coenzyme A dehydrogenase deficiency and long QT syndrome (LQTS).¹⁰¹ A recent California study showed that the frequency of mutations for undiagnosed inborn errors of metabolism was similar in SIDS and controls and that newborn screening was effective in detecting medium-chain and very long-chain acyl-coenzyme A dehydrogenase deficiencies that could potentially lead to sudden death.¹⁰² In the instance of LQTS, 700 mutations identified in 12 genes are the predominant variations detected.¹⁰³ Although the manifestation of LQTS resulting in sudden infant death may differ, the primary mechanism results in a cardiac arrhythmia attributable to dysfunctional sodium or potassium cardiac receptor channels. It has been estimated that 5% to 10% of infants who die suddenly and unexpectedly have novel mutations in the cardiac sodium or potassium channel genes resulting in LQTS as well as in other genes that regulate channel function.¹⁰⁴ Some of these mutations may represent an actual cause of death, but others may contribute to causing death when combined with environmental factors, such as acidosis.¹⁰⁵ There is molecular and functional evidence that implicates specific SCN5A (sodium channel gene) β subunits in SIDS pathogenesis.¹⁰⁶ In addition, 2 rare mutations in connexin 43, a major gap junction protein, have been found in SIDS cases and not in ethnically matched controls.¹⁰⁷ In vitro assays of 1 mutation showed a lack of gap junction function, which could lead to ventricular arrhythmogenesis. The other mutation did not appear to have functional consequences. A recent study also adds weight to the need to perform functional assays and morphologic studies of the altered gene products. Several of the missense variants in genes encoding cardiac channels that have been

found in SIDS cases had high prevalence in the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute GO Exome Sequencing Project Database.¹⁰⁸ A large study of a nonreferred nationwide Danish cohort estimates that up to 7.5% of SIDS cases may be explained by genetic variants in the sodium channel complex.¹⁰⁹ These estimates are in the range of those previously reported. However, it is important that for each channelopathy variant discovered, the biological plausibility for pathogenicity is investigated to consider it as a cause of or contributor in SIDS.^{110,111}

Several categories of physiologic functions relevant to SIDS have been examined for altered genetic makeup. Genes related to the serotonin transporter, cardiac channelopathies, and the development of the autonomic nervous system are the subject of current investigation.¹⁰⁴ The serotonin transporter recovers serotonin from the extracellular space and largely serves to regulate overall serotonin neuronal activity. There are reports that polymorphisms in the promoter region that enhance the efficacy of the transporter (L) allele seem to be more prevalent in infants who die of SIDS compared with polymorphisms that reduce efficacy (S)¹⁰⁰; however, at least 1 study did not confirm this association.¹¹² It has also been reported that a polymorphism (12-repeat intron 2) of the promoter region of the serotonin transporter, which also enhances serotonin transporter efficiency, was increased in Black infants who died of SIDS¹⁰⁴ but not in a Norwegian population.¹⁰⁰

An impaired ability for an infant to mount an immune response to infections may also create an intrinsic vulnerability for SIDS. The immunomodulatory genes identified in 251 cases of SIDS by Hafke et al

provide insight into the potential role and contribution of the immune system.¹¹³ Two variants in interferon γ and 1 variant in interferon α 8 were shown to have statistically significant associations with the occurrence of SIDS when single nucleotide polymorphisms were analyzed. Fard et al were unable to replicate this finding through genotyping of 40 single nucleotide polymorphisms from 15 candidate genes but did show minimal evidence of associations with variants in interleukin 6 and interleukin 10, supporting the potential role of infection and inflammation in SIDS.^{113,114}

The identification of polymorphisms in genes pertinent to the embryologic origin of the autonomic nervous system in SIDS cases also lends support to the hypothesis that a genetic predisposition contributes to the etiology of SIDS. The pituitary adenylate cyclase-activation polypeptide (PACAP) gene and the gene of 1 of its receptors (PAC1) have received recent attention because of a possible association of SIDS cases with specific alleles.¹¹⁵ This association between variants in the PAC1 gene and SIDS was not found in another study, but a number of potential associations between genetic variants and SIDS were identified; these warrant further study.¹¹⁶ Variant mutations in the brain aquaporins AQP1 and AQP9 have been found more frequently in SIDS cases, supporting the theory of a genetic predisposition of regulatory brainstem function as a mechanism for death.

Previous studies of racial differences in the genetics of SIDS have largely been limited to differences between Black and White infants. Race is a social construct¹¹⁷ and can be a proxy for aspects of one's lived experiences (educational,

economic, housing, etc) that can affect health outcomes.¹¹⁸ Adverse childhood experiences are associated with epigenetic changes that may help to explain disparities.^{119,120} As we continue to research the polymorphisms or mutations in genes regulating inflammation,¹²¹⁻¹²³ energy production,¹²⁴⁻¹²⁷ and hypoglycemia^{127,128} in infants who died of SIDS, the associations between these polymorphisms and epigenetic changes require more study to determine their importance. The role of epigenetics on any observed racial and ethnic differences should be prioritized in future research.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO REDUCE THE RISK OF SLEEP-RELATED INFANT DEATHS

The recommendations outlined herein were developed to reduce the risk of sleep-related infant deaths, including SIDS and sleep-related suffocation, asphyxia, and entrapment. As defined by epidemiologists, risk refers to the probability that an outcome will occur given the presence of a particular factor or set of factors. Although all 19 recommendations are intended for everyone who cares for infants, the last 4 recommendations are directed specifically toward health policy makers, researchers, and professionals who care for or work on behalf of infants. In addition, because certain behaviors, such as smoking, can increase risk for the infant, some recommendations are directed toward people who are pregnant or may become pregnant in the near future.

The guidance in this technical report is intended to be inclusive of all families. Gendered language, such as “mothers” and “breastfeeding,” is occasionally used, particularly when discussing or quoting published

articles that used these definitions.¹²⁹ However, the authors acknowledge that parents may be of any gender and that transgender men and nonbinary-gendered individuals may also give birth and/or may want to breastfeed or feed at the chest.

The recommendations, along with the strength of recommendation, are summarized in the accompanying policy statement, “Sleep-Related Infant Deaths: Updated 2022 Recommendations for Reducing Infant Deaths in the Sleep Environment.”¹³⁰ It should be noted that because there are no randomized controlled trials related to SIDS and other sleep-related deaths, case-control studies are the best evidence available.

The recommendations are based on studies that include infants up to 1 year of age. Therefore, recommendations for sleep position and the sleep environment, unless otherwise specified, are for the first year after birth. The evidence-based recommendations that follow are provided to guide pediatricians, other physicians, and nonphysician clinicians in conversations with parents and others who care for infants. Physicians and nonphysician clinicians are encouraged to have open and nonjudgmental conversations with families about their sleep practices. Individual medical conditions may warrant that a clinician recommend otherwise after weighing the relative risks and benefits.

INFANT SLEEP POSITION

To reduce the risk of sleep-related death, it is recommended that infants be placed for sleep in the supine (back) position for every sleep by every caregiver until the child

reaches 1 year of age. Side sleeping is not safe and is not advised.

The prone or side sleep position can increase the risk of rebreathing expired gases, resulting in hypercapnia and hypoxia.¹³¹⁻¹³⁴ The prone position also increases the risk of overheating by decreasing the rate of heat loss and increasing body temperature more than the supine position.^{135,136} Evidence suggests that prone sleeping alters the autonomic control of the infant cardiovascular system during sleep, particularly at 2 to 3 months of age,¹³⁷ and may result in decreased cerebral oxygenation.¹³⁸ The prone position places infants at high risk for SIDS (odds ratio [OR], 2.3–13.1).¹³⁹⁻¹⁴³ In 1 US study, SIDS risk associated with side position was similar in magnitude to that associated with prone position (OR, 2.0 and 2.6, respectively),¹⁴⁰ and a higher population-attributable risk has been reported for side sleep position than for prone position.^{142,144} Furthermore, the risk of SIDS is exceptionally high for infants who are placed on the side and found on the stomach (OR, 8.7).¹⁴⁰ The side sleep position is inherently unstable, and the probability of an infant rolling to the prone position from the side sleep position is significantly greater than rolling prone from the back.^{142,145} Infants who are unaccustomed to the prone position and are placed prone for sleep are also at greater risk than those usually placed prone (adjusted OR [aOR], 8.7–45.4).^{140,146,147} It is, therefore, critically important that every caregiver place the infant in the supine sleep position for every sleep. This is particularly relevant in situations in which a new caregiver is introduced—for example, when an infant is placed in foster care or an adoptive home, or when an infant enters child care for the first

time or has a change in child care providers.

Despite these recommendations, the prevalence of supine positioning has remained stagnant for the last decade.^{27,148} One reason often cited by parents for not using the supine sleep position is the perception that the infant is uncomfortable or does not sleep well.¹⁴⁹⁻¹⁵⁷ However, an infant who wakes frequently is typical and should not be perceived as a poor sleeper. Physiologic studies demonstrate that infants are less likely to arouse when they are sleeping in the prone position.¹⁵⁸⁻¹⁶⁶ The ability to arouse from sleep is an important protective physiologic response to stressors during sleep,¹⁶⁷⁻¹⁷¹ and the infant's ability to sleep for sustained periods may not be physiologically advantageous.

The supine sleep position on a firm, flat, noninclined surface does not increase the risk of choking and aspiration in infants and is recommended for every sleep, even for infants with gastroesophageal reflux.

Parents and caregivers continue to be concerned that an infant will choke or aspirate while supine.¹⁴⁹⁻¹⁵⁷ Parents often misconstrue coughing or gagging, which is evidence of a normal protective gag reflex, for choking or aspiration. Multiple studies in different countries have not demonstrated an increased incidence of aspiration since the change to supine sleeping.¹⁷²⁻¹⁷⁴ Parents and caregivers are often concerned about aspiration when the infant has been diagnosed with gastroesophageal reflux (GER). The AAP concurs with the North American Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition that “... no position other than supine position is recommended for infants because of the risk of sudden infant

death syndrome (SIDS).¹⁷⁵ Further, “the working group recommends not to use positional therapy (ie, head elevation, lateral and prone positioning) to treat symptoms of GERD (gastroesophageal reflux disease) in sleeping infants.”¹⁷⁵ There is no evidence to show that infants receiving nasogastric or orogastric feeds are at increased risk for aspiration if placed in the supine position. Elevating the head of the infant’s crib while the infant is supine is ineffective in reducing gastroesophageal reflux^{176,177} and is not recommended. Additionally, a recent biomechanical analysis found that infants cannot be placed at a 30 degree incline without sliding down.¹⁷⁸ This raises concern that the infant could slide into a position that may compromise respiration. This analysis also found that infants sleeping at lesser inclines can more easily flex their trunk and lift their head, facilitating rolling onto the side or prone, at which point they are at higher risk for muscle fatigue and potential suffocation.¹⁷⁸

Place hospitalized preterm infants supine as soon as clinical status has stabilized and they have achieved positional stability (ie, when therapeutic or nonsupine positioning is no longer medically indicated).

Infants born preterm (<37 weeks’ gestational age) have an increased risk of SIDS.^{46,179,180} Additionally, the association between prone position and SIDS among low birth weight and preterm infants is equal to, or perhaps even stronger than, the association among those born at term.¹⁴⁶ Therefore, preterm infants should be placed supine for sleep as soon as clinical status has stabilized and they have achieved positional stability—in other words, when therapeutic or nonsupine positioning is no longer medically indicated. This is usually achieved by 32 weeks’ gestational age as the infant’s flexion tone and strength

develops.^{181,182} The AAP reiterates its previous recommendation that (1) “preterm infants should be placed supine for sleeping, just as term infants should, and the parents of preterm infants should be counseled about the importance of supine sleeping in preventing SIDS. Hospitalized preterm infants should be kept predominantly in the supine position, at least from the postmenstrual age of 32 weeks onward, so that they become acclimated to supine sleeping before discharge,”¹⁸³ and (2) even among preterm infants with GER, “safe sleep approaches, including supine positioning on a flat and firm surface and avoidance of commercial devices designed to maintain head elevation in the crib, should be paramount as a model for parents of infants approaching discharge (ie, infants greater than 32 weeks’ postmenstrual age) from the hospital.”¹⁸⁴ Further, the AAP believes that neonatologists, neonatal nurses, and other clinicians responsible for organizing the hospital discharge of infants from NICUs should be vigilant about endorsing recommendations to reduce the risk of sleep-related death from birth. They should model these recommendations as soon as the infant is medically stable and significantly before the infant’s anticipated discharge from the hospital. In addition, NICUs are encouraged to develop and implement policies to ensure that supine sleeping and other safe sleep practices are modeled for parents before discharge from the hospital.^{185,186} See “Transition to a Safe Home Sleep Environment for the NICU Patient” for additional details.¹⁸⁷

During the birth hospitalization, place healthy newborn infants supine and on a flat, noninclined surface for every sleep when they are not

engaged in skin-to-skin care or in the arms of an awake or alert individual.

As stated in the AAP clinical report on safe sleep and skin-to-skin care, “skin-to-skin care is recommended for all mothers and newborns, regardless of feeding or delivery method, immediately following birth (as soon as the mother is medically stable, awake, and able to respond to her newborn), and to continue for at least an hour.”¹⁸⁸ Thereafter, or when the parent needs to sleep or take care of other needs, infants should be placed supine in a noninclined bassinet.

Placement of infants on the side after birth by physicians, nurses, or other clinicians continues to be a concern. The practice likely occurs because of a belief among hospital staff that newborn infants need to clear their airways of amniotic fluid and may be less likely to aspirate while on the side. No evidence that such fluid will be cleared more readily while in the side position exists. Perhaps most importantly, if parents observe physicians, nurses, or other clinicians placing infants in the side or prone position, they are likely to infer that supine positioning is not important¹⁸⁹ and may, thus, be more likely to copy this practice and use the side or prone position at home.^{154,157,190} Infants who are rooming in with their parents or cared for in a separate newborn nursery should be placed in the supine position as soon as they are ready to be placed in the bassinet. To promote breastfeeding, placing the infant skin-to-skin with parent after delivery, with appropriate observation and/or monitoring, is the best approach. When the parent needs to sleep or take care of other needs, the infant should be placed supine in a bassinet.

Infants who can roll from supine to prone and from prone to supine can

be allowed to remain in the sleep position that they assume.

Parents and caregivers are frequently concerned about the appropriate strategy for infants who have learned to roll over, which generally occurs at 4 to 6 months of age. As infants mature, it is more likely that they will roll. In 1 study, 6% and 12% of 16- and 23-week-old infants placed on their backs or sides, respectively, were found in the prone position; among infants ≥ 24 weeks of age, 14% of those placed on their backs and 18% of those placed on their sides were found in the prone position.¹⁹¹ Because data to make specific recommendations as to when it is safe for infants to sleep in the prone position are lacking, the AAP recommends that all infants continue to be placed supine until 1 year of age. Infants who can roll from supine to prone and from prone to supine can be allowed to remain in the sleep position that they assume. One study analyzing sleep-related deaths reported to state child death review teams found that the predominant risk factor for sleep-related deaths in infants 4 to 12 months of age was rolling into objects in the sleep area.¹⁹² Thus, parents and caregivers should continue to keep the infant’s sleep environment clear of everything but a fitted sheet. Parents may be reassured in being advised that the incidence of SIDS begins to decline after 4 months of age.²²

SLEEP SURFACES

Use a firm, flat, noninclined sleep surface (eg, tightly fitting mattress in a safety-approved crib) covered by a fitted sheet with no other bedding or soft objects to reduce the risk of suffocation or wedging or entrapment.

Place infants on a firm, flat, noninclined sleep surface (eg, tightly fitting mattress in a safety-approved crib) covered by a fitted sheet with

no other bedding or soft objects. A firm surface maintains its shape and does not indent or conform to the shape of the infant’s head when the infant is placed on the surface. The surface does not change its shape when the fitted sheet designated for that model is used, such that there are no gaps between the mattress and the wall of the crib, bassinet, portable crib, or play yard. Soft mattresses, including those with adjustable firmness or those made from memory foam, could create a pocket (or indentation) and increase the chance of rebreathing or suffocation if the infant is placed in or rolls over to the prone position.^{133,193} Many mattresses intended for use by older children or adults contain memory foam or have adjustable firmness. The use of mattresses that are soft, adjustable, or with memory foam is dangerous for infants.

A flat, noninclined surface is safest for infants. An independent expert hired by the CPSC conducted infant testing to evaluate inclined sleep products and demonstrated that none of these tested products were safe for infant sleep. Infants on an inclined surface can more easily flex their trunk and lift their head, facilitating rolling onto the side or prone, at which point they are at higher risk for muscle fatigue and potential suffocation. This report concluded that products with inclines of more than 10 degrees are unsafe for infant sleep.¹⁷⁸

A crib, bassinet, portable crib, or play yard that conforms to the safety standards of the CPSC is recommended.

A crib that is safety-approved is 1 that meets the safety standards of the CPSC, including those for slat spacing, snugly fitting and firm mattresses, and no drop sides.¹⁹⁴ The AAP recommends the use of new cribs, because used cribs may

no longer meet current safety standards, may have missing parts, or may be incorrectly assembled. In addition, parents and providers should check the CPSC Web site (www.cpsc.gov) to ensure that the product has not been recalled. This is particularly important for used cribs. If a used crib is to be used, care must be taken to ensure that there have been no recalls on the crib model, that all of the hardware is intact, and that the assembly instructions are available. Cribs with missing hardware or missing instructions should not be used, nor should parents or providers attempt to fix broken components of a crib, because many deaths have occurred in cribs that were broken or with missing parts (including those that had presumably been fixed).

For some families, use of a crib may not be possible for financial or space considerations. In addition, parents may be reluctant to place the infant in the crib because of concerns that the crib is too large for the infant or that “crib death” (ie, SIDS) only occurs in cribs, a common misunderstanding of the evidence. These concerns should be assessed and addressed by physicians and nonphysician clinicians and include a conversation with the parents about the importance of safe sleep environments to reduce the risk of sleep-related death. Smaller sleep surfaces, such as portable cribs, play yards, and bassinets that meet safety standards of the CPSC^{195,196} can be used and may be more acceptable for some families because they are smaller, more portable, and typically more affordable.

Ensure that mattresses are firm, flat, and maintain their shape even when the fitted sheet designated for that model is used and that there are no gaps between the mattress and the wall of the bassinet, playpen, portable crib, play yard, or bedside

sleeper. Only use mattresses designed for the specific product. Do not use pillows or cushions as substitutes for mattresses or in addition to a mattress. It is not safe to place soft materials or objects, such as pillows (including semi-circular or other nursing pillows), quilts, comforters, or fur-like materials, even if covered by a sheet, under a sleeping infant. Mattress toppers, designed to make the sleep surface softer, are not safe for infants younger than 1 year. Any fabric on the crib walls or a canopy could create a suffocation risk for the infant and is not recommended.

Do not place infants for sleep on adult-sized beds or mattresses because of the risk of entrapment and suffocation.¹⁹⁷ Portable bed rails (railings installed on the side of the bed that are intended to prevent an older child from falling off of the bed) should not be used with infants because of the risk of entrapment and strangulation.¹⁹⁸ Keep the infant sleep area free of hazards, including dangling cords, electric wires, and window covering cords, because these may present a strangulation risk.

There are commercially available special crib mattresses and sleep surfaces that claim to reduce the chance of rebreathing CO₂ when the infant is in the prone position that have been introduced. Although there are no apparent disadvantages of using these mattresses if they meet the safety standards as described previously, no studies have demonstrated decreased risk of death. (See section on Commercial Devices for further discussion of special mattresses.)

Bedside sleepers are attached to the side of the parental bed. The CPSC has published safety standards for bedside sleepers,¹⁹⁹ and they may be considered by some parents as an option.

There is inadequate published evidence to recommend for or against the use of alternative sleep surfaces. At a minimum, to be considered a safe option, any alternative sleep surface (such as inclined sleep products, hammocks, cardboard boxes, in-bed sleepers [including pepi-pods or wahakuras], baby nests and pods, compact bassinets without a stand or legs, travel bassinets, and baby tents) should adhere to the June 2021 CPSC rule that any infant sleep product must meet existing federal safety standards for cribs, bassinets, play yards, and bedside sleepers.

In June 2021, the CPSC passed a rule that any sleep products for infants 5 months and younger (defined as any product with packaging, marketing, or instructions indicating that the product is for sleep or naps or with any images of sleeping infants) must meet the existing federal safety standards for cribs, bassinets, play yards, and bedside sleepers.²⁰⁰ This includes inclined sleep products, hammocks, cardboard boxes, in-bed sleepers, baby nests and pods, compact bassinets without a stand or legs, travel bassinets, and baby tents. The AAP does not recommend use of any products that do not meet the federal safety standard, as they are likely not safe for infant sleep.

There are a variety of in-bed sleepers, many commercially available, and others mostly used for research purposes.^{201–203} Studies in New Zealand have compared overnight vital signs for infants using 2 in-bed sleepers (wahakura, a flax-woven sleeper for the Maori population, and the pepi-pod, a plastic version of the wahakura) with historical bassinet controls and found no differences in oxygen saturations or skin temperature; however, infants in the pepi-pod had a higher average heart rate (146 +/- 8.8 vs 138 +/- 10.1; $P < .001$).²⁰² A similarly designed study evaluating the wahakura

compared with a bassinet found no differences in oxygen saturations, desaturation events, heart rate, or temperature.²⁰³ Additionally, studies comparing these 2 devices to bassinets have shown no differences in prone or side sleep positioning, head covering, or direct bed sharing, although 1 trial found poorer maternal sleep quality with the wahakura at 1 month of age.^{201, 203} Although these small studies are encouraging, there is wide variation in the design of in-bed sleepers. In-bed sleepers that do not meet the federal safety standard²⁰⁰ are likely not safe for infant sleep and should not be used. In a retrospective review of CPSC hazard reports associated with bedside and in-bed sleepers, there were 6 deaths and 20 injuries.²⁰⁴ Among the 6 deaths (mean age 3.1 months), 5 of the deaths were attributable to asphyxia and 1 was attributable to SIDS. Half of the deaths were associated with the same model of in-bed cosleeper, and the other half involved bedside sleepers from 1 manufacturer. Four cases had additional environmental risk factors. Of the 20 reported injuries (mean age 4.8 months), 70% occurred with bedside sleepers. The most common injury hazards were entrapment and suffocation, with mechanism of injury involving the infant becoming trapped in gaps and spaces created by the bedside sleeper or with improper use or assembly of the unit.

Cardboard boxes have been distributed as sleep surfaces in Finland since the 1930s, when few households could afford cribs and as an incentive for early prenatal care. This program continues today, primarily because families want to continue to receive the baby products in the box rather than use the box for their infant sleep. Although Finland's SIDS rates are very low, they are equally low in other countries in the region that do not routinely provide boxes.²⁰⁵ One US study evaluated a program

including standardized safe sleep education and provision of a cardboard box distributed to birth families at hospital discharge.²⁰⁶ Of 1429 mothers receiving the box, 47.9% (685) responded to a questionnaire administered within 72 hours after birth hospital discharge. Only 51% of respondents reported using the box as a sleeping space, with 12% using it as the primary infant sleeping space. Bed-sharing rates at 1 week after hospital discharge among those receiving the box, compared with those who did not receive a box, were significantly lower for exclusively breastfed infants (rate ratio: 2.0 [1.01–3.15]).²⁰⁶ It is not clear whether the decrease in bed sharing was attributable to the box or the accompanying safe sleep education, and no studies have assessed use rates in infants older than 1 week of age. Two qualitative studies have also described that mothers have mixed feelings about using a box as an infant sleep surface.^{207,208} Although boxes are viewed positively for being portable, compact, affordable, and decorative, mothers do not like that the boxes are low to the ground, with inadequate structural integrity or design and stability. Mothers also describe that they might feel social stigma if they used the box for their infant to sleep in. Some international experts have raised safety concerns, including lids on the boxes, hazards with use on a floor, fall risk with use at a height, durability (especially if the box becomes wet or dirty), and outgrowing the box at an age at which risk of sleep-related death is at its peak.²⁰⁹ Cardboard boxes that do not meet the federal safety standard²⁰⁰ are likely not safe for infant sleep and should not be used.

Some American Indian and Alaska Native communities have promoted the use of cradleboards as an infant

sleep surface. There are no data regarding the safety of cradleboards for sleep, but the Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institutes of Health and Human Development (NICHD)-led Healthy Native Babies Project suggests cradleboards as a culturally appropriate infant sleep surface.²¹⁰ Care should be taken so that infants do not overheat (because of overbundling) in the cradleboard.

Parents and caregivers should adhere to the manufacturer's guidelines regarding maximum weight of infants using alternative products.^{211,212} Regardless of sleep surface, the AAP recommends supine positioning, use of a firm, noninclined sleep surface without padded sides, and avoidance of soft objects and loose bedding.

Sitting devices, such as car seats, strollers, swings, infant carriers, and infant slings, are not recommended for routine sleep in the hospital or at home, particularly for infants younger than 4 months.

Some parents choose to allow their infants to sleep in a car seat or other sitting device. Sitting devices include but are not restricted to car seats, strollers, swings, infant carriers, and infant slings. Parents and caregivers often use these devices, even when not traveling, because they are convenient. One study found that the average young infant spends 5.7 hours per day in a car seat or similar sitting device.²¹³ However, there are multiple concerns about using sitting devices as a usual infant sleep location. Placing an infant in such devices can potentiate GER²¹⁴ and positional plagiocephaly.²¹⁵ Because they still have poor head control and often experience flexion of the head while in a sitting position, infants younger than 4 months in sitting devices may be at increased risk for upper airway obstruction and oxygen desaturation.^{216–220} In 2019, major

manufacturers voluntarily recalled inclined sleepers after a series of deaths were reported to the CPSC, and additional deaths were discovered.²²¹

A retrospective study reviewed deaths involving sitting and carrying devices (car seats, bouncers, swings, strollers, and slings) reported to the CPSC between 2004 and 2008. Of the 47 deaths analyzed, 31 occurred in car seats, 5 occurred in slings, 4 each occurred in swings and bouncers, and 3 occurred in strollers. Fifty-two percent of deaths in car seats were attributed to strangulation from straps; the others were attributed to positional asphyxia.²²² In addition, analyses of CPSC data report injuries from falls when car seats are placed on elevated surfaces,^{223–227} from strangulation on unbuckled or partially buckled car seat straps,²²² and from suffocation when car seats overturn after being placed on a bed, mattress, or couch.²²⁶ A more recent review of National Center for Fatality Review and Prevention data from 2004 to 2014 evaluated 348 (3%) sleep-related deaths occurring in sitting devices.²²⁸ There was at least 1 risk factor (eg, prematurity, tobacco exposure, and sleeping caregiver) in 81.9% of the deaths in sitting devices and at least 2 risk factors in 54.9%. The car seat was used properly in <10% of the cases. Compared with other sleep-related deaths, deaths in sitting devices had higher odds of occurring under the supervision of a child care provider (aOR 2.8; 95% confidence interval [CI], 1.5 to 5.2) or babysitter (aOR 2.0; 95% CI, 1.3 to 3.2) compared with a parent. Therefore, when infants fall asleep in a sitting device, they should be removed from the product and moved to a crib or other appropriate firm, flat surface

as soon as is safe and practical. Car seats and similar products are not stable on a crib mattress or other elevated surface.²²³⁻²²⁷ Infants should not be left unattended in car seats and similar products and should not be placed or left in car seats and similar products with the straps unbuckled or partially buckled.²²² Additionally, parents should give specific instruction to child care or other providers to remove the baby from the car seat as soon as they are dropped off for care.

A recent biomechanics study demonstrated that infants could more easily roll from supine to prone in an inclined sleeper, and once in the prone position, they would fatigue faster than they would on a stable, flat surface because of the high musculoskeletal demands necessary to maintain safe posture to prevent suffocation. The study also found that prone positioning on an inclined (>10 degrees from horizontal) sleep surface places the infant at higher risk of airway obstruction or suffocation, as evidenced by oxygen saturation results.¹⁷⁸ These results may provide a mechanism to some of the deaths related to car seats and other sitting and carrying devices.

There are also reports of suffocation in infants, particularly those who are younger than 4 months, who are carried in infant sling carriers.^{222,229-231} When infant slings are used for carrying, it is important to ensure that the infant's head is up and above the fabric, the face is visible, and the nose and mouth are clear of obstructions. After nursing, reposition the infant in the sling so that the head is up and is clear of fabric and the airway is not obstructed by the adult's body.²²²

FEEDING OF HUMAN MILK

Feeding of human milk is recommended, as it is associated with a reduced risk of SIDS, unless it is contraindicated or the parent is unable to do so, it is recommended that infants be fed with human milk (ie, not offered any formula or other nonhuman milk-based supplements) exclusively for approximately 6 months, with continuation of human milk feeding for 1 year or longer as mutually desired by parent and infant, in alignment with recommendations of the AAP.

The risk-reducing role of human milk feeding on SIDS is enhanced when it is exclusive and without formula introduction.²³²⁻²³⁴ Studies do not distinguish between feeding at the breast and providing expressed human milk. In the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality's "Evidence Report on Breastfeeding in Developed Countries," 6 studies were included in the SIDS-breastfeeding meta-analysis, and ever having breastfed was associated with a lower risk of SIDS (adjusted summary OR, 0.64; 95% CI, 0.51 to 0.81).²³² Another meta-analysis of 18 case control studies found an unadjusted summary OR for any breastfeeding of 0.40 (95% CI, 0.35 to 0.44) and a pooled adjusted OR of 0.55 (95% CI, 0.44 to 0.69).²³⁴ The protective effect of breastfeeding increased with exclusivity, with an unadjusted summary OR of 0.27 (95% CI, 0.24 to 0.31) for exclusive breastfeeding of any duration.²³⁴ A subsequent meta-analysis using individual level data from 8 case-control studies (2267 SIDS cases and 6837 control infants) found in multivariable pooled analysis that any breastfeeding for under 2 months was not protective (aOR, 0.91; 95% CI, 0.68 to 1.22).²³⁵ However, any breastfeeding for 2 to 4 months, 4 to 6 months, and >6 months was strongly protective (aOR, 0.60 and

95% CI, 0.44 to 0.82; aOR, 0.40 and 95% CI, 0.26 to 0.63; aOR, 0.36 and 95% CI, 0.22 to 0.61, respectively). Results were similar for exclusive breastfeeding for durations of 2 to 4 months and 4 to 6 months.²³⁵ Therefore, breastfeeding of at least 2 months, either exclusive or any, was associated with a decrease in the risk of SIDS by approximately half.

Initiation and duration of human milk feeding are lower in preterm infants compared with term infants.²³⁶ Because preterm and low birth weight infants are at higher risk of dying of SIDS,²³⁷ it is particularly important to emphasize the benefits of human milk, engage with families to understand the barriers and facilitators to provision of human milk, and provide more intensive assistance during prolonged NICU hospitalization for these groups.

Physiologic sleep studies showed that breastfed infants are more easily aroused from sleep than their formula-fed counterparts.^{238,239} In addition, breastfeeding results in a decreased incidence of diarrhea, upper and lower respiratory infections, and other infectious diseases²⁴⁰ that are associated with an increased vulnerability to SIDS and provides overall immune system benefits attributable to maternal antibodies and micronutrients in human milk.^{241,242} Exclusive breastfeeding for 6 months has been found to be more protective against infectious diseases, compared with exclusive breastfeeding to 4 months of age and partial breastfeeding thereafter.²⁴⁰ Furthermore, exclusive breastfeeding results in a gut microbiome that supports a normally functioning immune system and protection from infectious disease, and this commensal microbiome has been proposed as another possible

mechanism or marker for protection against SIDS.²⁴³

Some parents are unable to or choose not to feed human milk. When discussing feeding practices, culturally appropriate, respectful, and nonjudgmental communication between health care professionals and parents is recommended. These families should still be counseled on the importance of following the other safe sleep recommendations.

INFANT SLEEP LOCATION

It is recommended that infants sleep in the parents' room, close to the parents' bed, but on a separate surface designed for infants, ideally for at least the first 6 months.

The terms bed sharing and cosleeping are often used interchangeably, but they are not synonymous. Cosleeping is when parent and infant sleep in close proximity (on the same surface or different surfaces) so as to be able to see, hear, and/or touch each other.^{244,245} Cosleeping arrangements can include bed sharing or sleeping in the same room in close proximity.^{245,246} Bed sharing refers to a specific type of cosleeping when the infant is sleeping on the same surface with another person.²⁴⁵ The shared surface can include a bed, sofa, or chair. Because the term cosleeping can be misconstrued and does not precisely describe sleep arrangements, the AAP recommends use of the terms bed sharing or surface sharing and room sharing (when the infant sleeps in the parents' room but on a separate sleep surface [crib or similar surface] close to the parents' bed) (Table 1).

The AAP recommends room sharing, because this arrangement decreases the risk of SIDS by as much as 50%^{141,143,247-249} and is safer than

bed sharing^{141,143,247,248} or solitary sleeping (when the infant is in a separate room).^{141,247,249} In addition, this arrangement is most likely to prevent suffocation, strangulation, and entrapment that may occur when the infant is sleeping in the adult bed. Furthermore, this arrangement allows close proximity to the infant, which will facilitate feeding, comforting, and monitoring of the infant.

The AAP recommends that the infant's crib, portable crib, play yard, or bassinet be placed in the parents' bedroom, ideally for at least the first 6 months. Room sharing without bed sharing is protective for the first year of life, and there is no specific evidence for when it might be safe to moving an infant to a separate room before 1 year of age. However, the rates of sleep-related deaths are highest in the first 6 months, so room sharing during this vulnerable period is especially important. Placing the crib close to the parents' bed so that the infant is within view and within arms' reach can facilitate feeding, comforting, and monitoring of the infant to give parents peace of mind about their infant's safety. This arrangement reduces SIDS risk and removes the possibility of suffocation, strangulation, and entrapment that may occur when the infant is sleeping in the adult bed.

Parent-infant bed sharing for all or part of sleep duration is common. In 2015 PRAMS data collected in 14 states, 61.4% of mothers reported any bed sharing.¹⁴⁸ Similarly, 2016 PRAMS data collected in 29 states found that only 41.1% of parents reported exclusively room sharing without bed sharing.²⁷ The rate of routine bed sharing is higher among some racial and ethnic groups, including Black, Hispanic, and American Indian and Alaska Native parents and infants.¹⁴⁸ There are

often cultural and personal reasons why parents choose to bed share, including convenience for feeding (human milk or formula), comforting a fussy or sick infant, helping the infant and/or parent sleep better, bonding and attachment, and because it is a family tradition.^{250,251} In addition, many parents may believe that their own vigilance is the only way that they can keep their infant safe and that the close proximity of bed sharing allows them to maintain vigilance, even while sleeping.²⁵² Some parents will use bed sharing specifically as a safety strategy if the infant sleeps in the prone position^{252,253} or there is concern about environmental dangers, such as vermin or stray gunfire.²⁵²

There is an increasing body of research on the effects of room sharing on both infant and parent sleep. Several studies indicate that mothers who room share have increased awakenings^{254,255} and poorer quality of sleep than mothers who sleep in a separate room. In a recent study, Paul looked at differences in infant sleep in early (<4 months) versus later (between 4 and 9 months) independent sleepers (ie, sleeping in a separate room from parents) compared with room sharers and found that at 4 months, early independent sleepers had longer stretches of sleep indicating earlier sleep consolidation, but no increase in total sleep. At 9 months, room-sharing infants were sleeping 14 to 40 minutes less than independent sleepers, but there was no significant difference in night time awakenings. At 12 months, the differences in sleep duration were no longer significant.²⁵⁶ Another study looking at sleep characteristics found that parental presence and room sharing were associated with increased nighttime awakenings, but not total sleep time

at 1 year of age.²⁵⁷ Early sleep consolidation and fewer awakenings may be appealing to tired parents; however, decreased arousals likely contribute to an increased risk for sleep-related death.¹⁶⁷⁻¹⁷¹ Therefore, the AAP continues to recommend room sharing until at least 6 months of age.

Parent-infant bed sharing continues to be highly controversial. Electrophysiologic and behavioral studies offer a strong case for its effect in facilitating breastfeeding,^{258,259} there is some physiologic evidence that bed sharing increases infant calming,²⁶⁰ and many parents believe that they can maintain vigilance of the infant while they are asleep and bed sharing.²⁵²

The effect of bed sharing on childhood attachment and psychological outcomes for children are also now being looked at more closely, with varied results and significant limitations. Some studies indicated that bed sharing in infancy was associated with increased reliance on security objects and sleep aids later on, and small but significant positive effects on cognitive competence in childhood and psychosexual adjustment in adulthood.^{261,262} More recently, a small study found that infants who fully or partially bed share at 3 months had greater self-regulatory behavior at 6 months and that fully bed-sharing infants had less negativity at 6 months.²⁶³ A 2016 study by Mileva-Seitz et al looking specifically at bed sharing at 2 months and secure attachment at 14 months found that solitary sleeping was associated with insecure, and more specifically resistant, attachment.²⁶⁴ However, the study was limited by only asking about bed sharing at a single time point. Additionally, there was no dose-response association, leading to the conclusion that further study was

needed. More recently, a study compared mother-infant dyads who bed shared or did not bed share in the infant's first 6 months of life and found no differences in infant-mother attachment, infant behavior, bonding, or sensitive parenting at 18 months.²⁶⁵ A recent study from Brazil found increased odds of psychiatric diagnoses and internalizing problems at age 6 years among both early-only bed sharers (bed shared until 2 years) and persistent bed sharers (bed shared consistently until 6 years) when compared with solitary sleepers, but there were also sociodemographic differences in the 2 groups.²⁶⁶ In 1 study, cosleeping (defined as room sharing with or without bed sharing) was associated with increased social criticism of mothers' choice of sleep arrangement, maternal depression and concerns about infant sleep.²⁶⁷ The only recent study to look specifically at room sharing without bed sharing found that this sleep arrangement for the first 6 months was not associated with any sleep or behavior problems at ages 6 to 8 years.²⁶⁸ Likely complicating these findings further is the fact that all of these results are expected to be confounded by parental behavior, and 1 recent study demonstrated that parental response was different for bed sharers and solitary sleepers.²⁶⁹

However, epidemiologic studies have shown that bed sharing is associated with a number of conditions, including soft bedding,²⁷⁰⁻²⁷³ head covering,²⁷⁴⁻²⁷⁷ and, for infants of smokers, increased exposure to tobacco smoke,²⁷⁸ which are risk factors for SIDS. In addition, bed sharing itself is associated with an increased risk of SIDS; a meta-analysis of 11 studies investigating the association of bed sharing and SIDS showed a summary OR of 2.88 (95% CI, 1.99

to 4.18) with bed sharing.²⁷⁹ Furthermore, bed sharing in an adult bed not designed for infant safety, especially when associated with other risk factors, exposes the infant to additional risks for unintentional injury and death, such as suffocation, asphyxia, entrapment, falls, and strangulation.^{280,281} Infants younger than 4 months²⁸² and those born preterm and/or with low birth weight²³⁷ are at highest risk, possibly because immature motor skills and muscle strength make it difficult to escape potential threats.²⁷⁹ In recent years, the concern among public health officials about bed sharing has increased, because there have been more reports of infant deaths occurring in high-risk sleep environments, particularly bed sharing and/or sleeping on a couch or armchair.²⁸³⁻²⁸⁵ The Supplemental Table 2 outlines the added risk of common hazards associated with bed sharing. It should be noted that the presence of separate risk factors can lead to a marked increased risk beyond the baseline risk of bed sharing. Given the high rates of bed sharing, these risk factors should be thoughtfully discussed with all parents of neonates and infants, not just those who indicate during health care visits that they are bed sharing.

On the other hand, some breastfeeding advocacy groups encourage bed sharing to promote breastfeeding,²⁸⁶ and debate continues as to the safety of this sleep arrangement for low-risk, breastfed infants. As described in detail in the 2016 AAP technical report, Blair and Carpenter each analyzed data from multiple case-controlled studies regarding the risk of bed sharing and they came to conflicting conclusions about the risk of SIDS in otherwise low-risk infants. Both studies lacked power and given the controversial nature

of this recommendation, the task force requested an independent review of the studies by Dr. Robert Platt, a biostatistician with expertise in perinatal epidemiology from McGill University. Dr. Platt had no connection to the task force nor a vested interest in the recommendations. He concluded that both studies should be interpreted with a degree of caution, but that, "Clearly, these data do not support a definitive conclusion that bed sharing in the youngest age group is safe, even under less hazardous circumstances."^{1,2} Given this and the absence of additional, more recent data to the contrary, the AAP continues to recommend room sharing without bed sharing and recommends that all families be counseled on the risks of additional hazards that make bed sharing more dangerous.

There is insufficient evidence to recommend for or against the use of devices promoted to make bed sharing "safe."

There is no evidence that devices marketed to make bed sharing "safe" reduce the risk of SIDS or suffocation or are safe. There are no peer-reviewed published data demonstrating the safety of products designed for in-bed use. Bedside sleepers, which attach to the side of the parental bed and for which the CPSC published standards in 2013,¹⁹⁹ may be considered by some parents as an option. At a minimum, to be considered a safe option, any of these devices should adhere to the June 2021 CPSC rule that any infant sleep product must meet existing federal safety standards for cribs, bassinets, play yards, and bedside sleepers.²⁰⁰ (See section on Sleep Surfaces for further discussion of sleepers.)

Return infants who are brought into the bed for feeding or comforting to

their own crib or bassinet when the parent is ready to return to sleep.

Studies have found an association between bed sharing and longer duration of breastfeeding,^{258,259,287,288} but most of these were cross-sectional studies, which do not enable determination of a temporal relationship—ie, whether bed sharing promotes breastfeeding or whether breastfeeding promotes bed sharing, and whether women who prefer 1 practice are also likely to prefer the other.^{288,289} However, a more recent longitudinal study provides strong evidence that bed sharing promotes breastfeeding duration, with the greatest effect among frequent bed sharers.²⁹⁰ Another recent study has shown that compared with mothers who room shared without bed sharing, mothers who bed shared were more likely to report exclusive breastfeeding (aOR, 2.46; 95% CI, 1.76 to 3.45) or partial breastfeeding (aOR, 1.75; 95% CI, 1.33 to 2.31).²⁹¹ A recent study evaluating sleep location in women with strong breastfeeding outcomes again found that women who bed shared with their infants were more likely to be exclusively breastfeeding at 6 months and had a longer duration of breastfeeding. In addition, the authors found that bed sharing in mothers who continued to breastfeed increased when the infants were 6 to 12 months of age.²⁸⁷ However, although bed sharing may facilitate breastfeeding,²⁵¹ there are other factors, such as intent, that influence successful breastfeeding.²⁹² Furthermore, 1 case-control study found that the risk of SIDS while bed sharing was similar among infants in the first 4 months of life, regardless of breastfeeding status, implying that the benefits of breastfeeding do not outweigh the increased risk associated with bed sharing for younger infants.²⁸² The risk of bed sharing is higher the longer the duration of bed sharing during the

night,¹⁴³ especially when associated with other risks.^{141,142,293,294} Returning the infant to the crib after bringing the infant into the bed for a short period of time is not associated with increased risk.^{142,294} Therefore, after the infant is brought into the bed for feeding, comforting, and bonding, the infant should be returned to the crib when the parent is ready for sleep.

Couches and armchairs are extremely dangerous places for infants and should never be used for infant sleep.

Sleeping on couches and armchairs places infants at extraordinarily high risk (with 22- to 67-fold increased risk) for infant death, including SIDS,^{139,141,142,248,294,295} suffocation through entrapment or wedging between seat cushions, or overlay if another person is also sharing this surface.²⁸⁴ Therefore, parents and other caregivers need to be especially vigilant as to their wakefulness when feeding infants or lying with infants on these surfaces. It is important to emphasize this point to those who are breastfeeding, as 25% of mothers in 1 study reported falling asleep during the night when breastfeeding their infant on 1 of these surfaces.²⁹⁶ Infants should never be placed on a couch or armchair for sleep.

The Safest Place for a Baby to Sleep is on a Separate Sleep Surface Designed for Infants Close to the Parents' Bed.

Infants sleeping in a separate room are 2.75 to 11.5 times more likely to die suddenly and unexpectedly than infants who are room sharing without bed sharing.^{141,247,249} When all bed-sharing or surface-sharing circumstances are included in meta-analyses, the risk of dying suddenly and unexpectedly is almost 3 times higher than room sharing without bed sharing.²⁷⁹

The AAP understands and respects that many parents choose to routinely bed share for a variety of reasons, including facilitation of breastfeeding, cultural preferences, and belief that it is better and safer for their infant. However, on the basis of the evidence,²⁹⁷ the AAP is unable to recommend bed sharing under any circumstances. Having the infant close by their bedside in a crib or bassinet will allow parents to feed, comfort, and respond to their infant's needs. It is also important for parents, pediatricians, other physicians, and nonphysician clinicians to know that the following factors increase the magnitude of risk when bed sharing or surface sharing:

More than 10 times the baseline risk of parent-infant bed sharing:

- Bed sharing with someone who is impaired in their alertness or ability to arouse because of fatigue or use of sedating medications (eg, certain antidepressants, pain medications) or substances (eg, alcohol, illicit drugs).^{143,283,295,297}
- Bed sharing with a current smoker (even if the smoker does not smoke in bed) or if the pregnant parent smoked during pregnancy.^{141,142,279,293,298}
- Bed sharing on a soft surface, such as a waterbed, old mattress, sofa, couch, or armchair.^{139,141,142,248,294}

5 to 10 times the baseline risk of parent-infant bed sharing:

- Term, normal-weight infant younger than 4 months, even if neither parent smokes and even if the infant is breastfed.^{141,143,248,279,294,297,299} This is a particularly vulnerable time, so parents who choose to feed their infants younger than 4

months in bed need to be especially vigilant to avoid falling asleep.

- Bed sharing with anyone who is not the infant's parent, including nonparental caregivers and other children.¹³⁹

2 to 5 times the baseline risk of parent-infant bed sharing:

- Preterm or low birth weight infant, even if neither parent smokes.²³⁷
- Bed sharing with soft bedding accessories, such as pillows or blankets.^{139,300}

Pediatricians, other physicians, and nonphysician clinicians are encouraged to counsel all families on these factors that can substantially increase the risk of sleep-related death while bed sharing.

A retrospective series of SIDS cases reported that mean maternal body weight was higher for bed-sharing mothers than for nonbed-sharing mothers.³⁰¹ The only case-control study to investigate the relationship between maternal body weight and bed sharing did not find an increased risk of bed sharing with increased maternal weight.³⁰²

Guidance for Parents Who Fall Asleep While Feeding the Infant

Bed sharing can occur unintentionally if parents fall asleep while feeding their infant or at times when parents are particularly tired, or infants are fussy. Evidence suggests that it is relatively less hazardous (but still not recommended) to fall asleep with the infant in the adult bed than on a sofa or armchair, should the parent fall asleep. It is important to note that a large percentage of infants who die of SIDS are found with their head covered by bedding.²⁷⁴ Therefore, it is advised that no pillows, sheets, blankets, pets, or

any soft or loose items that could obstruct infant breathing^{139,270} or cause overheating be in the bed.^{303–306} Parents should follow safe sleep recommendations outlined elsewhere in this statement. Because there is evidence that the risk of bed sharing is higher with longer duration, if the parent falls asleep while feeding the infant in bed, the parent is advised to return the infant to a separate sleep surface as soon as the parent awakens.^{141,142,293,294}

Any potential benefits of cobedding twins and higher-order multiples are outweighed by the risk of cobedding. It is prudent to provide separate sleep areas and avoid cobedding (sleeping on the same sleep surface) for twins and higher-order multiples in the hospital and at home.

Cobedding of twins and other infants of multiple gestation is a frequent practice, both in the hospital setting and at home.³⁰⁷ However, the benefits of cobedding twins and higher-order multiples have not been established.^{308–310} Twins and higher-order multiples are often born preterm and with low birth weights, so they are at increased risk for SIDS.^{46,179} Furthermore, cobedding increases the potential for overheating and rebreathing, and size discordance between multiples may increase the risk of unintentional suffocation.³⁰⁹ Most cobedded twins are placed on the side rather than supine.³⁰⁷ Finally, cobedding of twins and higher-order multiples in the hospital setting may encourage parents to continue this practice at home.³⁰⁹ Because the evidence for the benefits of cobedding twins and higher-order multiples is not compelling and because of the increased risk of SIDS and suffocation, the AAP believes that it is prudent to provide separate sleep areas for these infants to decrease

the risk of SIDS and unintentional suffocation.

USE OF BEDDING

Keep soft objects, such as pillows, pillow-like toys, quilts, comforters, mattress toppers, fur-like materials, and loose bedding, such as blankets and nonfitted sheets, away from the infant's sleep area to reduce the risk of SIDS, suffocation, entrapment or wedging, and strangulation.

Soft objects, such as pillows and pillow-like toys, quilts, comforters, fur-like materials, and loose bedding, such as blankets and nonfitted sheets, can obstruct an infant's airway and increase risk for SIDS,^{139,270} suffocation, and rebreathing.^{131,133,134,193,311–313} In the United States, more than 40% of infants are placed to sleep underneath or on top of bedding such as thick blankets, quilts, and pillows.^{27,314} The prevalence of bedding use is highest among infants whose mothers are teenagers, from minority racial and ethnic groups, and among those without a 4-year college degree.²⁷

Pillows, quilts, comforters, fur-like materials, and other soft bedding can be hazardous when placed under the infant^{37,139,270,305,315–320} or left loose in the infant's sleep area.^{37,142,270,300,313,318–325} Bedding in the sleeping environment increases SIDS risk fivefold independent of sleep position,^{139,270} and this risk increases to 21-fold when the infant is placed prone.^{139,270} Many infants who die of SIDS are found in the supine position but with their heads covered by loose bedding.^{142,315,316,321} Additionally, infants who bed share have a higher SIDS risk when sleeping on a soft as opposed to firm surface.³⁰⁰

In addition to SIDS risk, soft objects and loose bedding in the sleeping

environment may lead to unintentional suffocation.^{192,313,326} Airway obstruction from soft objects or loose bedding is the most common way accidental infant suffocation occurs.³⁷ A review of 66 SUID case investigations in 2011 showed that soft bedding was the most frequently reported factor among deaths classified as possible and explained unintentional suffocation deaths.³¹³ In addition, a CPSC report of sleep-related infant deaths from 2009 to 2011 found that most deaths attributed to suffocation (regardless of whether the infant was sleeping in a crib, on a mattress, or in a play yard) involved extra bedding, such as pillows or blankets.³²⁶ A more recent report found that among 250 accidental suffocations during 2011 to 2014, 69% were attributed to soft bedding occluding the infant's airway.³⁷ Soft bedding (eg, blankets and stuffed animals) may also be a stronger risk factor for sleep-related deaths among infants older than 3 months than it is for their younger counterparts, especially when infants are placed in or roll to the prone position.^{37,192} Another study restricted to accidental infant suffocations, found younger infants (≤ 4 months) were more often suffocated by soft bedding or overlay than older infants (5–11 months). Among suffocations attributed to soft bedding, older infants (5–11 months) were more likely to have their airways obstructed by blankets (as opposed to pillows or cushions³⁷).

It is recommended that weighted blankets, weighted sleepers, or other weights not be placed on or near the sleeping infant. A single crossover randomized nonblinded trial of 16 infants with neonatal abstinence syndrome found no adverse events when a 1-pound weighted blanket was placed on each infant for 30 minute observed

episodes.³²⁷ However, no studies have documented the safety of weights for infants in an unobserved, nonclinical sleep environment.

Parents and caregivers are likely motivated by good intentions and perceived cultural norms when they opt to use bedding for infant sleep. Qualitative studies show that parents who use bedding want to provide a comfortable and safe environment for their infant.^{328,329} For comfort, parents may use blankets to provide warmth or to soften the sleep surface. For safety, parents may use pillows as barriers to prevent falls from adult beds or sofas or as a prop to keep their infant on the side.^{328,329} Images of babies sleeping with blankets, pillows, and other soft objects are widespread in popular magazines targeted to families with newborn infants.^{330,331} Parents and caregivers who see these images may perceive the use of these items as the norm, both favorable and the ideal, for infant sleep.

Dressing the infant with layers of clothing is preferable to blankets and other coverings to keep the infant warm while reducing the possibility of head covering or entrapment that could result from blanket use. However, care must be taken to select appropriately sized sleep clothing and to avoid overheating. Wearable blankets can also be used. Nursing and hospital staff should model safe sleep arrangements to new parents after delivery.

Bumper pads or similar products that attach to crib slats or sides are not recommended, because they have been implicated in deaths attributable to suffocation, entrapment or wedging, and strangulation. With current safety standards for crib slats, bumper pads and similar products are not

necessary for safety against head entrapment or to prevent other injury.

Bumper pads and similar products attaching to crib slats or sides are frequently used with the thought of protecting infants from injury. Bumper pads were originally developed to prevent head entrapment between crib slats.³³² However, newer crib standards requiring crib slat spacing to be less than 2 3/8 inches have obviated the need for crib bumpers. In addition, infant deaths have occurred because of bumper pads. A case series by Thach using 1985 to 2005 CPSC data found that deaths attributed to bumper pads occurred as a result of 3 mechanisms: (1) suffocation against soft, pillow-like bumper pads; (2) entrapment between the mattress or crib and firm bumper pads; and (3) strangulation from bumper pad ties.³³³ However, a 2010 CPSC white paper that reviewed the same cases concluded that there were other confounding factors, such as the presence of pillows and/or blankets, that may have contributed to many of the deaths in this report.³³⁴ The white paper pointed out that available data from the scene investigations, autopsies, law enforcement records, and death certificates often lacked sufficiently detailed information to conclude how or whether bumper pads contributed to deaths. Two more recent analyses of CPSC data have also come to different conclusions. The CPSC review concluded again that there was insufficient evidence to support that bumper pads were primarily responsible for infant deaths when bumper pads were used per manufacturer instructions and in the absence of other unsafe sleep risk factors.³³⁵ Scheers et al, in their reanalysis,³³⁶ concluded that the rate of bumper pad-related deaths has increased, recognizing that

changes in reporting may account for the increase, and that 67% of the deaths could have been prevented if the bumper pads had not been present. Limitations of CPSC data collection processes contribute to the difficulty in determining the risk of bumper pad use.

However, other investigators^{333,337} have concluded that use of bumper pads only prevents minor injuries and that the potential benefits of preventing minor injury with bumper pad use are far outweighed by the risk of serious injury, such as suffocation or strangulation. Additionally, most bumper pads obscure infant and parent visibility, which may increase parental anxiety.^{328,332} Other products exist that attach to crib sides or crib slats and claim to protect infants from injury; however, there are no published data that support these claims.

Because of the potential for suffocation, entrapment, and strangulation and lack of evidence to support that bumper pads or similar products that attach to crib slats or sides prevent injury in young infants, the AAP does not recommend their use.

PACIFIER USE

Offering a pacifier at nap time and bedtime is recommended to reduce the risk of SIDS.

Multiple case-control studies^{139,143,294,338–344} and 2 meta-analyses^{345,346} have reported a protective effect of pacifiers on the incidence of SIDS, with decreased risk of SIDS ranging from 50% to 90%. Further, 1 study found that pacifier use favorably modified the risk profile of infants who sleep in the prone or side position, bed share, or use soft bedding.³⁴⁷ The mechanism for this apparent strong protective effect is still unclear, but

favorable modification of autonomic control during sleep in term and preterm infants^{348–350} and maintaining airway patency during sleep³⁵¹ have been proposed. Physiologic studies of the effect of pacifier use on arousal are conflicting; 1 study found that pacifier use decreased arousal thresholds,²³⁸ but others have found no effects on arousability with pacifier use.^{352,353} It is common for the pacifier to fall from the mouth soon after the infant falls asleep; even so, the protective effect persists throughout that sleep period.^{238,354} Two studies have shown that pacifier use is most protective when used for all sleep periods.^{294,344} However, these studies also showed increased risk of SIDS when the pacifier was habitually used but not during the last time the infant was placed for sleep; the significance of these findings is yet unclear.

The pacifier can be offered when the infant is placed for naps or nighttime sleep. It does not need to be reinserted once the infant falls asleep. Infants who refuse the pacifier should not be forced to take it. In those cases, parents can try to offer the pacifier again when the infant is a little older.

The AAP policy statement “Breastfeeding and the Use of Human Milk” includes a recommendation that pacifiers can be used during breastfeeding but that introduction should be delayed until breastfeeding is well established.³⁵⁵ This is defined as having sufficient maternal milk supply; consistent, comfortable, and effective latch for milk transfer; and appropriate infant weight gain as defined by established normative growth curves.³⁵⁶ The time required to establish breastfeeding is variable. Infants who are not being directly breastfed can begin pacifier use as soon as desired.

Although some SIDS experts and policy makers have endorsed pacifier use recommendations that are similar to those of the AAP,^{357,358} concerns about possible deleterious effects have prevented others from making a recommendation for pacifier use as a risk reduction strategy.³⁵⁹ Although several observational studies^{360–362} have shown a correlation between pacifiers and reduced breastfeeding duration, a recent Cochrane review comparing pacifier use and nonuse in healthy term infants who had initiated breastfeeding found that pacifier use had no effects on partial or exclusive breastfeeding rates at 3 and 4 months.³⁶³ One randomized controlled trial found that among preterm infants pacifiers supported an accelerated transition from complementary feeding to exclusive breastfeeding.³⁶⁴ Furthermore, 2 systematic reviews found that the highest level of evidence (ie, from randomized controlled clinical trials) does not support an adverse relationship between pacifier use and breastfeeding duration or exclusivity.^{365,366} The association between shortened duration of breastfeeding and pacifier use in observational studies likely reflects a number of complex factors, such as breastfeeding difficulties or intent to wean.^{365,367} However, some have also raised the concern that studies that demonstrate no effect of pacifier introduction on breastfeeding duration or exclusivity may not account for early weaning or failure to establish breastfeeding.^{368,369}

Some dental malocclusions have been found more commonly among pacifier users than nonusers, but the differences generally disappeared after pacifier cessation.³⁷⁰ A policy statement from the American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry on oral habits states that nonnutritive

sucking behaviors (ie, fingers or pacifiers) are considered normal in infants and young children and that, in general, sucking habits in children to the age of 3 years are unlikely to cause any long-term problems.³⁷¹ Pacifier use is associated with an approximate 1.2- to two-fold increased risk of otitis media, particularly between 2 and 3 years of age.^{372,373} The incidence of otitis media is generally lower in the first year after birth, especially the first 6 months, when the risk of sleep-related death is the highest.^{374–379} However, pacifier use, once established, may persist beyond 6 months, thus increasing the risk of otitis media. Gastrointestinal tract infections and oral colonization with *Candida* species were also found to be more common among pacifier users than nonusers.^{375–377}

Because of the risk of strangulation,³⁸⁰ a pacifier should never be hung around the infant’s neck or attached to infant clothing when the infant is placed for sleep or sleeping. Objects such as blankets, plush or stuffed toys, and other items that may present a suffocation or choking risk should never be attached to pacifiers.

There is insufficient evidence that finger sucking is protective against SIDS.

The literature on infant finger sucking and SIDS is extremely limited. Only 2 case-control studies have reported these results.^{342,343} One study from the United States showed a protective effect of infant finger sucking (reported as “thumb sucking”) against SIDS (aOR, 0.43; 95% CI, 0.25 to 0.77), but it was less protective than pacifier use if the infant also sucked the thumb (aOR, 0.07; 95% CI, 0.01 to 0.64), or if the infant did not suck the thumb and just used the pacifier (aOR, 0.08; 95% CI, 0.03 to 0.23).³⁴³ Another study from the Netherlands did not

demonstrate an association between usual finger sucking (reported as “thumb sucking”) and SIDS risk (OR, 1.38; 95% CI, 0.35 to 1.51), but the wide confidence interval suggests that there was insufficient power to detect a significant association.³⁴²

PRENATAL AND POSTNATAL EXPOSURES (INCLUDING SMOKING AND USE OF ALCOHOL, OPIOIDS, AND MARIJUANA)

It is recommended that pregnant people obtain regular prenatal care.

There is substantial epidemiologic evidence linking a lower risk of SIDS for infants when there has been regular prenatal care.^{194,381–383} However, limited prenatal care often results from social determinants of health that are also associated with increased risk of SIDS. Pregnant people are advised to follow guidelines for frequency of prenatal visits.³⁸⁴ Prenatal care provides the opportunity for physicians and nonphysician clinicians to counsel future parents on safe sleep practices and to manage high risk behaviors, such as smoking. However, in 1 study, more than half of obstetricians reported spending only 1 to 4 minutes discussing smoking cessation and more than half stated that competing priorities, lack of time, patient resistance, and lack of training and communication resources were significant barriers to smoking cessation treatment.³⁸⁵ A history of limited receipt of prenatal care may alert pediatricians, other physicians, and nonphysician clinicians that additional attention to and education regarding modifiable risk factors for sleep-related infant death may be needed.

Avoid smoke and nicotine exposure during pregnancy and after birth.

Maternal smoking during pregnancy has been identified as a major risk factor in almost every epidemiologic study of SIDS.^{386–389} Smoke in the

infant's environment after birth has been identified as a separate major risk factor in a few studies,^{387,390} although separating this variable from maternal smoking before birth is problematic. Third-hand smoke refers to residual contamination from tobacco smoke after the cigarette has been extinguished³⁹¹; there is no research to date on the significance of third-hand smoke with regard to SIDS risk. Smoke exposure adversely affects infant arousal³⁹²⁻³⁹⁸; in addition, smoke exposure increases risk for preterm birth and low birth weight, both risk factors for these deaths. The effect of tobacco smoke exposure is dose dependent. The risk for a sudden unexpected infant death doubles with even 1 cigarette per day (aOR, 1.98; 95% CI, 1.73 to 2.28).³⁹⁹ The adjusted odds increase by 0.07 for every additional cigarette per day up to 20 cigarettes per day (aOR, 0.07 × cigarettes per day + 1.91).³⁹⁹ The risk of a sleep-related death is particularly high when the infant bed shares with an adult smoker (OR, 2.3 to 32.8), even when the adult does not smoke in bed.^{141,142,279,293,295,297,298,400} It is estimated that one third of these deaths could be prevented if all smoking by pregnant people was eliminated.^{401,402}

The AAP supports the elimination of all tobacco smoke exposure, both prenatally and environmentally. Thus, pregnant parents are advised not to smoke during pregnancy or after the infant's birth.^{194,381-383} It is also advised that no one smoke near pregnant people or infants. Although there is no evidence on the relationship of vaping or electronic cigarette use and sleep-related deaths, electronic cigarettes contain nicotine, which has been implicated in these deaths. Encourage families to set strict rules for smoke-free homes and cars and to eliminate secondhand tobacco smoke from all places

where children and other nonsmokers spend time.⁴⁰³

Avoid alcohol, marijuana, opioids, and illicit drug use during pregnancy and after birth.

Several studies have specifically investigated the association of SIDS with prenatal and postnatal exposure to alcohol, marijuana, opioids, or illicit drug use, although substance abuse often involves more than 1 substance, and it is often difficult to separate out these variables from each other and from smoking. A retrospective study from western Australia found that a maternal alcoholism diagnosis recorded during pregnancy (adjusted hazard ratio, 6.92; 95% CI, 4.02 to 11.90) or within 1 year postpregnancy (adjusted hazard ratio, 8.61; 95% CI, 5.04 to 14.69) was associated with increased SIDS risk, and the authors estimated that at least 16.41% of SIDS deaths were attributable to maternal alcohol use disorder.⁴⁰⁴ Another study from Denmark, based on prospective data about maternal alcohol use, has also shown a significant relationship between maternal binge drinking and postneonatal infant mortality, including SIDS.⁴⁰⁵

The concomitant use of alcohol and smoking after the first trimester may pose an especially high risk. A multicenter prospective study of approximately 11 500 infants followed until their first birthday found that infants of mothers who drank alcohol and smoked beyond the first trimester had approximately 12 times higher relative risk of SIDS (adjusted relative risk 11.8; 95% CI, 2.6 to 53.7), and smoking alone (without alcohol use) after the first trimester had an elevated, but low relative risk (adjusted relative risk, 4.9; 95% CI, 0.97 to 24.3).⁴⁰⁶ Another study found that periconceptional maternal alcohol use (aOR, 6.2; 95%

CI, 1.6 to 23.3) and maternal first-trimester binge drinking (aOR, 8.2; 95% CI, 1.9 to 35.3) were associated with increased SIDS risk, independent of prenatal cigarette smoking exposure.³⁰⁶

Parental alcohol and/or illicit drug use in combination with bed sharing places the infant at particularly high risk for SIDS and unintentional suffocation.^{143,283}

Rat models have demonstrated increased arousal latency to hypoxia in rat pups exposed to prenatal alcohol.⁴⁰⁷ Further, 1 postmortem study demonstrated that prenatal cigarette smoking was significantly associated with decreased serotonin receptor binding in the brainstem. In this study, the association of maternal alcohol drinking in the 3 months before or during pregnancy was of borderline significance in univariate analysis but was not significant when prenatal smoking and case versus control status was in the model.⁴⁷ However, this study had limited power for multivariate analysis because of small sample size. One study found an association of SIDS with heavy maternal alcohol consumption in the 2 days before the death.⁴⁰⁸ Several studies have found a particularly strong association when alcohol consumption or illicit drug use occurs in combination with bed sharing.^{141-143,409}

Studies investigating the relationship of marijuana or other substance use and SIDS have focused on specific drugs or illicit substance use in general. One study found maternal cannabis use to be associated with an increased risk of SIDS (aOR, 2.35; 95% CI, 1.36 to 4.05) at night but not during the day.⁴¹⁰ In utero exposure to opioids (primarily methadone and heroin) has been shown in retrospective studies to be associated with an increased risk of SIDS.^{411,412} With

the exception of 1 study that did not show increased risk,⁴¹³ population-based studies have generally shown an increased risk with in utero cocaine exposure.⁴¹⁴⁻⁴¹⁶ However, these studies did not control for confounding factors. A prospective cohort study found the SIDS rate to be significantly increased for infants exposed in utero to methadone (OR, 3.6; 95% CI, 2.5 to 5.1), heroin (OR, 2.3; 95% CI, 1.3 to 4.0), methadone and heroin (OR, 3.2; 95% CI, 1.2 to 8.6), and cocaine (OR, 1.6; 95% CI, 1.2 to 2.2), even after controlling for race and ethnicity, maternal age, parity, birth weight, year of birth, and maternal smoking.⁴¹⁷ In addition, a meta-analysis of studies investigating an association between in utero cocaine exposure and SIDS found an increased risk of SIDS to be associated with prenatal exposure to cocaine and illicit substances in general.⁴¹⁸

OVERHEATING, FANS, AND ROOM VENTILATION

Avoid overheating and head covering in infants.

Excessive clothing or blankets covering an infant and the room temperature are associated with an increased SIDS risk.³⁰³⁻³⁰⁶ Infants who sleep in the prone position also have a higher risk of overheating than supine sleeping infants.³⁰⁵ However, the definition of overheating in the studies finding an increased risk of SIDS varies. Therefore, it is difficult to provide specific room temperature guidelines for avoiding overheating. The AAP recommends that parents and caregivers consider the ambient temperature when dressing or bundling the infant. In general, dress infants appropriately for the environment, with no greater than one layer more than an adult would wear to be comfortable in that environment. Evaluate the

infant for signs of overheating, such as sweating, flushed skin, or the infant's chest feeling hot to the touch.

Avoid overbundling and covering of the face and head.²⁷⁴ Given the questionable benefit of hat use for the prevention of hypothermia⁴¹⁹ and the risk of overheating, it is advised not to place hats on infants when indoors.

With concerns of climate change and the increasing incidence of extreme weather, a number of studies have explored the possible relationship between meteorologic temperature, heat stress, and SIDS.⁴²⁰⁻⁴²⁷ Several older studies found an association between colder temperatures and increased SIDS risk.^{423,424,428} However the seasonal variation of SIDS has diminished significantly over time.²⁶ Recent studies of the association between meteorologic temperature and SIDS have demonstrated inconsistent results. A Canadian (Montreal) case-crossover study found that compared with a temperature of 20°C (68°F), maximum daily temperatures of >29°C (84.2°F) on the day of death was associated with an almost threefold increase in the odds of SIDS (OR, 2.78; 95% CI, 1.64 to 4.70).⁴²⁵ The odds of SIDS increased with higher temperature and the association was stronger for infants 3 to 12 months of age compared with those 1 to 2 months of age. However, a study of vital statistics records from SIDS cases in Vienna, Austria, was unable to replicate the results of the Canadian study.⁴²⁰ Using the same statistical approach and a similar population to that of the Montreal study, the investigators found no relationship between temperature elevation and increased SIDS risk.

A case-crossover study of 210 US cities found a 5.6°C (10°F) higher daily temperature was associated

with an increased SIDS risk of 8.6% (95% CI, 3.6% to 13.8%) in the summer, compared with a 3.1% decrease (95% CI, -5.0% to -1.3%) in the winter.⁴²⁶ During the summer, the excess risk was greater among Black infants (18.5%; 95% CI, 9.3% to 28.5%) than White infants (3.6%; 95% CI, -2.3% to 9.9%), and among infants 3 to 11 months of age (16.9%; 95% CI, 8.9% to 25.5%) than infants 0 to 2 months of age (2.7%, 95% CI -3.5% to 9.2%). The temperature-SIDS association was stronger in the Midwest and surrounding northern regions. A separate study in California focusing on the warm season found increased all cause infant mortality risk of 4.4% but no increase in risk of SIDS.⁴²¹

Rather than examining environmental temperature elevation as an acute event, Korean researchers found an association between cumulative temperature elevation over 2 weeks and 1 month before death.⁴²⁷ For every temperature increase of 1°C 1 month before death, the hazard ratio for all-cause infant mortality was 1.52 (95% CI, 1.46 to 1.57) and 1.50 (95% CI, 1.35 to 1.66) for SIDS.

These environmental studies have significant limitations, including reliance on ecological data rather than on individual monitoring to assign exposure, lack of data on infant clothing and air conditioning at the time of death, infant activity patterns, amount of time spent indoors versus outdoors, socioeconomic status, and other individual potential confounders.

It is unclear whether the relationship to overheating is an independent factor or merely a reflection of the increased risk of SIDS and suffocation with blankets and other potentially asphyxiating objects in the sleeping environment. Head covering during sleep is of

particular concern. In 1 systematic review, the pooled mean prevalence of head covering among SIDS victims was 24.6%, compared with 3.2% among control infants.²⁷⁴ Although head covering usually refers to bedding or bed clothes, 1 study found significantly more SIDS cases in infants wearing hats compared with controls.³²¹ It is not known whether the risk related to head covering is attributable to overheating, hypoxia, or rebreathing. A study on the aerodynamics of rebreathing exhaled gases demonstrated that with higher temperature and humidity, the exhaled gas is denser and does not escape the vicinity of the nostrils.⁴²⁹ In this in vitro model, the result was increased rebreathing of CO₂-rich gas, suggesting that both overheating and rebreathing are important components in the association between head covering and SIDS.

Some have suggested that room ventilation may be important. One study has found that bedroom heating, compared with no bedroom heating, increases SIDS risk (OR, 4.5),⁴³⁰ and another study has also demonstrated a decreased risk of SIDS in a well-ventilated bedroom (windows and doors open) (OR, 0.4).⁴³¹ In 1 study, the use of a fan appeared to reduce the risk of SIDS (aOR, 0.28; 95% CI, 0.10 to 0.77).⁴³² However, because of the possibility of recall bias, the small sample size of controls using fans ($n = 36$), a lack of detail about the location and types of fans used, and the weak link to a mechanism, this study should be interpreted with caution. Based on available data, the AAP cannot make a recommendation on the use of a fan as a SIDS risk-reduction strategy.

IMMUNIZATIONS

It is recommended that infants be immunized in accordance with guidelines from the AAP and CDC.

The incidence of sleep-related death peaks at a time when infants are receiving numerous immunizations. Case reports of a cluster of deaths shortly after immunization with diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis (DTP) vaccine in the late 1970s created concern of a possible causal relationship between vaccinations and SIDS.⁴³³⁻⁴³⁶ Case-control studies were performed to evaluate this temporal association. Four of the 6 studies showed no relationship between DTP vaccination and subsequent SIDS⁴³⁷⁻⁴⁴⁰; the other 2 suggested a temporal relationship, but only in specific subgroup analysis.^{441,442} In 2003, the Institute of Medicine reviewed available data and concluded: "The evidence favors rejection of a causal relationship between exposure to multiple vaccinations and SIDS."⁴⁴³ Multiple analyses of the US Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System (VAERS) database have demonstrated no relationship between vaccines and SIDS.⁴⁴⁴⁻⁴⁴⁷ Additionally, several large population case-control trials consistently have found vaccines to be protective against SIDS,⁴⁴⁸⁻⁴⁵¹ although this protective effect may have been attributable to confounding factors (social, maternal, birth, and infant medical history).⁴⁵² It also has been theorized that the decreased SIDS rate immediately after vaccination was attributable to infants being healthier at the time of immunization ("healthy vaccinee effect").⁴⁵³ Recent illness would both place infants at higher risk for SIDS and make them more likely to have immunizations deferred.⁴⁵³

More recent studies have attempted to control for confounding by social, maternal, birth, and infant medical history.^{448,450,454} A meta-analysis of 4 studies found a multivariate summary odds ratio for immunizations and SIDS to be 0.54 (95% CI, 0.39 to 0.76), indicating

that the risk of SIDS is halved by immunization.⁴⁵⁴ The evidence continues to show no causal relationship between immunizations and SIDS and suggests that vaccination may have a protective effect against SIDS.

COMMERCIAL DEVICES

Avoid the use of commercial devices that are inconsistent with safe sleep recommendations.

Risk-reduction strategies are based on the best available evidence in large epidemiologic studies. Thus, claims that sleep devices, mattresses, or special sleep surfaces reduce the risk of SIDS must, therefore, be supported by epidemiologic evidence. At a minimum, any devices used should meet safety standards of the CPSC, the Juvenile Product Manufacturers Association, and the ASTM.

The AAP recommends that parents and caregivers be particularly wary of devices that claim to reduce the risk of SIDS or other sleep-related deaths. There is no evidence that any of these devices reduce the risk of these deaths. Importantly, the use of products claiming to increase sleep safety may provide a false sense of security and complacency for caregivers. It is important to understand that use of such products does not diminish the importance of following recommended safe sleep practices. The AAP concurs with the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and CPSC that manufacturers should not claim that a product or device protects against sleep-related deaths unless there is scientific evidence to that effect.

Wedges and positioning devices are often used by parents to maintain the infant in the side or supine position because of claims that these products reduce the risk for SIDS,

suffocation, or gastroesophageal reflux. However, these products are frequently made with soft, compressible materials, which might increase the risk of suffocation. The CPSC has received reports of deaths attributable to suffocation and entrapment associated with wedges and positioning devices. Most of these deaths occurred when infants were placed in the prone or side position with these devices⁴⁵⁵; other incidents have occurred when infants have slipped out of the restraints or rolled into a prone position while using the device.^{334,456} Because of the lack of evidence that they are effective against SIDS, suffocation, or gastroesophageal reflux and because of potential for suffocation and entrapment risk, the AAP concurs with the CPSC and the FDA in warning against the use of these products. If positioning devices are used in the hospital as part of physical therapy, they should be removed from the infant sleep area well before discharge from the hospital.

Certain crib mattresses have been designed with air-permeable materials to reduce rebreathing of expired gases, in the event that an infant ends up in the prone position during sleep, and these may be preferable to those with air-impermeable materials. Using a head box model, Bar-Yishay et al found that a permeable sleeping surface exhibited significantly better aeration properties in dispersing CO₂ and in preventing its accumulation.⁴⁵⁷ They also found the measured temperature within the head box to be substantially lower with the more permeable mattress, concluding that it was due to faster heat dissipation. This could be potentially protective against overheating, which has been identified as a risk factor for SIDS. Colditz and colleagues also

performed studies both in vitro and in vivo, demonstrating better diffusion and less accumulation of CO₂ with a mesh mattress.⁴⁵⁸ However, Carolan et al found that even porous surfaces are associated with CO₂ accumulation and rebreathing thresholds, unless there is an active CO₂ dispersal system.⁴⁵⁹ In addition, although rebreathing has been hypothesized to contribute to death in SIDS, particularly if the head is covered or when the infant is face down, there is no evidence that rebreathing, per se, causes SIDS and no epidemiologic evidence that these mattresses reduce the risk of SIDS. The use of "breathable" mattresses can be an acceptable alternative as long as they meet CPSC safety standards.

HOME MONITORS, SIDS, AND BRIEF RESOLVED UNEXPLAINED EVENTS

Do not use home cardiorespiratory monitors as a strategy to reduce the risk of SIDS.

For many years, it was believed that brief resolved unexplained events (formerly known as apparent life-threatening events) were the predecessors of SIDS, and home apnea monitors were used as a strategy for preventing SIDS.⁴⁶⁰ However, use of home cardiorespiratory monitors has not been documented to decrease the incidence of SIDS.⁴⁶¹⁻⁴⁶⁴ Home cardiorespiratory monitors are sometimes prescribed for use at home to detect apnea, bradycardia, and when pulse oximetry is used, decreases in oxyhemoglobin saturation for selected NICU patients with "unusually prolonged course of recurrent" cardiorespiratory events.⁴⁶⁵ Current evidence suggests that if such monitoring is elected, it can be discontinued in most infants after 43 weeks' postmenstrual age unless indicated by other significant medical conditions.⁴⁶⁶ Routine in-hospital cardiorespiratory

monitoring before discharge from the hospital has not been shown to detect infants at risk for SIDS.

Direct-to-consumer heart rate and pulse oximetry monitoring devices, including wearable monitors, are sold as consumer wellness devices. A consumer wellness device is defined by the FDA as one intended "for maintaining or encouraging a healthy lifestyle and is unrelated to the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, prevention, or treatment of a disease or condition."⁴⁶⁷ Thus, these devices are not required to meet the same regulatory requirements as medical devices and, by the nature of their FDA designation, are not to be used to prevent sleep-related deaths. One study found that, using a direct-to-consumer device, tachyarrhythmias were detected among 2.5% of the infants during home monitoring.⁴⁶⁸ However, as stated by the authors, this finding was not confirmed by electrocardiography and may represent subclinical events, the significance of which remains unclear.

With regard to the prevention of sleep-related death specifically, although use of these direct-to-consumer monitors may give parents "peace of mind," reduced anxiety, and better sleep,⁴⁶⁹ and there is no contraindication to using these monitors, data are lacking to support their use to reduce the risk of these deaths. Furthermore, these direct-to-consumer monitors may not be as reliable or accurate in identifying significant events when compared with medical monitors.⁴⁷⁰ There is also concern that use of these monitors will lead to parent complacency and decreased adherence to safe sleep guidelines. Therefore, the AAP does not recommend using video or direct-to-consumer pulse oximetry monitors as a strategy to reduce the risk of a sleep-related death. A family's

decision to use monitors at home should not be considered a substitute for following AAP safe sleep guidelines. The AAP recognizes, however, that technology is continually changing and improving. It is possible that in the future, direct-to-consumer monitors are reliable and affordable and may help to prevent some sudden deaths.

TUMMY TIME

Supervised, awake tummy time is recommended to facilitate infant development and to minimize development of positional plagiocephaly. Parents are encouraged to place the infant in tummy time while awake and supervised for short periods beginning soon after hospital discharge, increasing incrementally to at least 15 to 30 minutes total daily by 7 weeks of age.^{472,478–480}

Positional plagiocephaly, or plagiocephaly without synostosis, can be associated with supine sleeping position (aOR, 7.2; 95% CI, 2.98 to 16.53).²¹⁵ It is most likely to result if the infant's head position is not varied when placed for sleep, if the infant spends little or no time in awake, supervised tummy time, and if the infant is not held in the upright position when not sleeping.^{215,471,472} Children with developmental delay and/or neurologic injury have increased rates of plagiocephaly without synostosis, although a causal relationship has not been demonstrated.^{215,473–477} In healthy normal children, the incidence of positional plagiocephaly decreases spontaneously from 20% at 8 months to 3% at 24 months of age.⁴⁷¹

One study of 380 infants in the Netherlands found that those whose parents reported awake tummy time fewer than 3 times daily had more than twofold odds of developing

plagiocephaly (aOR, 2.4; 95% CI 0.90 to 6.20).⁴⁷² One US study found that among 66 2-month-old infants, spending at least 15 minutes daily in awake tummy time was associated with earlier attainment of head up 45 and 90 degrees and sitting with head steady at 2 months of age ($P < .05$), but not with earlier attainment of gross motor milestones at 4 or 6 months of age.⁴⁷⁸ Another study of 288 infants in Taiwan found that >30 minutes of parent-reported daily awake tummy time was associated with earlier acquisition of some gross motor milestones ($P < .02$).⁴⁷⁹ Thus, parents should be encouraged to place the infant in tummy time while awake and supervised for short periods of time beginning soon after hospital discharge, increasing incrementally to at least 15 to 30 minutes total daily by 7 weeks of age.^{472,478–480}

SWADDLING

There is no evidence to recommend swaddling as a strategy to reduce the risk of SIDS. There is a high risk for death if a swaddled infant is placed in or rolls to the prone position. If infants are swaddled, always place them on the back. When an infant exhibits signs of attempting to roll, swaddling should no longer be used.

Many cultures and newborn nurseries have traditionally used swaddling, or wrapping the infant in a light blanket, as a strategy to soothe infants and, in some cases, to encourage sleep in the supine position. For instance, some Native American cultures use swaddling in conjunction with cradleboards. More recently, some sleep experts have recommended swaddling, which, when done correctly, can be an effective technique to help calm infants and promote sleep.^{481,482} There is also some evidence that educational interventions about swaddling and other soothing

methods may be an effective way to educate parents about other safe sleep recommendations such as position and bed sharing risks.⁴⁸³

Some have argued that swaddling can alter certain risk factors for sleep-related death, thus reducing the risk of such deaths. For instance, it has been suggested that the physical restraint associated with swaddling may prevent infants placed supine from rolling to the prone position.⁴⁸¹ One study suggested a decrease in SIDS rate with swaddling if the infant was supine, but notably, there was increased risk of SIDS if the infant was swaddled and placed in the prone position.³⁰⁵ Although another study found a 31-fold increase in SIDS risk with swaddling, the analysis was not stratified by sleep position.²⁸³ Although it may be more likely that parents will initially place a swaddled infant supine, this protective effect may be offset by the 12-fold increased risk for SIDS if the infant is either placed or rolls to the prone position when swaddled.^{305,482} In addition, an analysis of CPSC data found that deaths associated with swaddling were most often attributed to positional asphyxia related to prone sleeping, and a large majority of sleep environments had soft bedding.⁴⁸⁴ Thus, if swaddling is used, the infant should be placed wholly supine. When an infant exhibits signs of attempting to roll (which usually occurs at 3 to 4 months but may occur earlier), swaddling is no longer appropriate, as it could increase the risk of suffocation if the swaddled infant rolls to the prone position.^{305,482,484} Commercially available swaddle sacks are an acceptable alternative, particularly if the parent or caregiver does not know how to swaddle an infant with a conventional thin blanket. Weighted swaddle clothing or weighted

objects within swaddles are not safe and, therefore, not recommended. There is no evidence with regard to SIDS risk related to the arms being swaddled in or out. Parents can decide on an individual basis whether to swaddle, and whether the arms are swaddled in or out, depending on the behavioral needs of the infant.

There is some evidence that swaddling may cause detrimental physiologic consequences. For example, it can cause an increase in respiratory rate,⁴⁸⁵ and tight swaddling can reduce the infant's functional residual lung capacity.^{481,486,487} Tight swaddling can also exacerbate hip dysplasia if the hips are kept in extension and adduction,^{488–491} which is particularly important because some have advocated that the calming effects of swaddling are related to the "tightness" of the swaddling. In contrast, "loose" or incorrectly applied swaddling could result in airway obstruction and, in some cases, strangulation if the blankets become loose in the bed. Swaddling may also possibly increase the risk of overheating in some situations, especially when the head is covered or there is infection.^{492,493} However, 1 study found no increase in abdominal skin temperature when infants were swaddled in a light cotton blanket from the shoulders down.⁴⁸⁶

Impaired arousal has often been postulated as a mechanism contributing to SIDS, and several studies have investigated the relationship between swaddling and arousal and sleep patterns in infants. Physiologic studies have demonstrated that, in general, swaddling decreases startling,⁴⁸⁵ increases sleep duration, and decreases spontaneous awakenings.⁴⁹⁴ Swaddling also decreases arousability (ie, increases cortical arousal thresholds) to a

nasal pulsatile air-jet stimulus, especially in infants who are easily arousable when not swaddled.⁴⁸⁵ One study found decreased arousability in infants at 3 months of age who were not usually swaddled and then were swaddled, but no effect on arousability in routinely swaddled infants.⁴⁸⁵ Another study found preterm infants in the NICU had longer total sleep time and quiet sleep time when swaddled.⁴⁹⁵ In contrast, another investigator has shown infants to be more easily arousable⁴⁹⁴ and to have increased autonomic (subcortical) responses to an auditory stimulus when swaddled.⁴⁹⁶ Thus, although swaddling clearly promotes sleep and decreases the number of awakenings, the effects on arousability to an external stimulus remain unclear. Accumulating evidence suggests, however, that routine swaddling has only minimal effects on arousal. In addition, there have been no studies investigating the effects of swaddling on arousal to more relevant stimuli such as hypoxia or hypercapnia.

HEARING SCREENS

Current data do not support the use of newborn hearing screens as screening tests for SIDS.

Few retrospective case-control studies have examined the use of newborn evoked otoacoustic emission hearing screening tests as a tool to identify infants at subsequent risk for SIDS.^{497,498} In a United States study, infants subsequently dying of SIDS did not fail their hearing tests, but compared with controls, showed a decreased signal-to-noise ratio score in the right ear only, at frequencies of 2000, 3000, and 4000 Hz. A United Kingdom study found slight but statistically not significant increases in otoacoustic emissions signals in the right ear

only, particularly at lower frequencies.⁴⁹⁸ A larger, but nonpeer-reviewed report of hearing screening data in Michigan⁴⁹⁹ and a peer-reviewed retrospective study in Hong Kong⁵⁰⁰ showed no relationship between hearing screening test results and SIDS cases. With regard to autopsy findings, a small case-control study found a higher incidence in histologic alterations in brainstem auditory structures in SIDS victims compared with controls.⁵⁰¹ Until additional data are available, hearing screening, particularly given that most results are reported as a simple pass or fail, should not be considered as a valid screening tool to determine which infants may be at subsequent risk for SIDS. Furthermore, an increased risk of SIDS should not be inferred from an abnormal hearing screen result.

SAFE SLEEP EDUCATION AND MODELING

It is essential that physicians, nonphysician clinicians, hospital staff, and child care providers endorse and model safe infant sleep guidelines from the beginning of pregnancy.

Caregiver receipt of safe infant sleep education is associated with increased adherence with the guidelines.²⁷ This education should be culturally appropriate, respectful, nonjudgmental, and aimed at increasing caregiver knowledge of the recommended practices, anticipating and problem solving barriers to safe sleep, addressing caregiver concerns and misconceptions that may create negative attitudes about the recommended practices, and emphasizing that these practices are prevalent, acceptable, and expected (ie, social norms). Language interpreters should be used as needed.

The Theory of Planned Behavior⁵⁰² and other behavioral theories⁵⁰³⁻⁵⁰⁵ suggest that one is most likely to carry out a specific practice if one has intention to do so. Intention is more likely when one has positive attitudes about the practice and perceives it to be normative behavior (ie, what most people are doing and what others expect one to do).^{506,507} Studies have found that positive attitudes and social norms are highly correlated with safe sleep practices, including breastfeeding. Additionally, interventions that have focused on improving attitudes and social norms regarding safe infant sleep have been effective.⁵⁰⁸ Given that safe sleep practices should begin immediately after birth, safe sleep education should begin in the prenatal period,^{509,510} including at the prenatal visit, so that parents have time to acquire the necessary knowledge, skills, and confidence to practice the recommendations, acquire the necessary items (eg, crib or bassinet) for a safe infant sleep environment, develop positive attitudes and social norms, and form an intention to follow safe sleep practices.

An example of improving attitudes would be to address caregiver concerns about infant comfort, choking, and aspiration while the infant is sleeping supine.^{149,150,508,511,512} Education that is integrated with other health messaging, such as discussion of the risk of falls and potential skull fractures if infants fall from an adult's arms or a sleep surface, can be helpful. Strategies to avoid inadvertent bed sharing could include setting of alarms or alternative activities (books, television shows, etc) to avoid falling asleep. Establishment of safe sleep as normative behavior begins with consistent modeling of these practices by physicians, nonphysician clinicians, and child

care providers. This is particularly important given the growing influence of family members, friends, and social media on parental practice.^{149,513,514} Studies have demonstrated that parents are most likely to use unsafe sleep practices when they have seen these unsafe sleep practices modeled by physicians, nurses, and other clinicians.⁵¹⁵⁻⁵¹⁷ Quality improvement initiatives to enhance physician and nonphysician clinician adherence with and messaging of safe sleep guidelines have been effective in both the inpatient⁵¹⁶⁻⁵²¹ and ambulatory settings.^{523,524}

MEDIA MESSAGES

It is advised that media and manufacturers follow safe sleep guidelines in their messaging, advertising, production, and sales to promote safe sleep practices as the social norm.

Media images often show unsafe sleep environments, and this sends confusing messages to caregivers. For example, 1 study found that, in magazines targeted toward childbearing women, more than one third of pictures of sleeping infants and two thirds of pictures of infant sleep environments portrayed unsafe sleep positions and sleep environments.³³⁰ Media exposures (including movie, television, magazines, newspapers, websites, and social media), manufacturer advertisements, and store displays affect individual behavior by influencing beliefs, attitudes, and perceived social norms.^{508,525,526} Frequent exposure to health-related media messages can affect individual health decisions,^{527,528} and media messages have been very influential in decisions regarding sleep position.^{154,157,529} Media, images, social network posts, and advertising messages contrary to safe sleep recommendations may

create misinformation about safe sleep practices and provide a false sense of security that infants are safe in unsafe sleep environments or positions.^{331,530,531}

Media and manufacturer messaging and advertising should model safe sleep guidelines in text, photos, videos, and illustrations, especially when targeting consumer groups with a disproportionate rate of sudden unexpected infant death, such as non-Hispanic Black and American Indian and Alaska Native families.⁵³⁰ Studies have shown that a "one-size-fits-all" message does not resonate equally across different racial and ethnic groups, as it fails to account for group-specific sociocultural practices and credibility or resemblance of the messenger to the intended audience.^{532,533} For some audiences, the inclusion of all parents and grandparents, as well as age, race, or gender-concordant role models and messengers, may be more appropriate.⁵³⁴⁻⁵³⁷ To address the evolving needs of the families they serve, public health departments, hospitals and birthing centers, and organizations that provide safe sleep information should review, revise, and reissue this information on an as-needed basis, but at least every 5 years, to ensure that each generation of new parents receives appropriate information.^{508,531}

RECOMMENDATIONS

The recommendations for a safe infant sleeping environment to reduce the risk of both SIDS and other sleep-related infant deaths are specified in the accompanying policy statement.¹³⁰

This document is copyrighted and is property of the American Academy of Pediatrics and its Board of Directors. All authors have filed conflict of interest

statements with the American Academy of Pediatrics. Any conflicts have been resolved through a process approved by the Board of Directors. The American Academy of Pediatrics has neither solicited nor accepted any commercial involvement in the development of the content of this publication.

Technical reports from the AAP benefit from expertise and resources of liaisons and internal AAP and external reviewers. However, technical reports from the AAP may not reflect the views of the liaisons or the organizations or government agencies that they represent.

The guidance in this report does not indicate an exclusive course of treatment or serve as a standard of medical care. Variations, taking into account individual circumstances, may be appropriate.

All technical reports from the American Academy of Pediatrics automatically expire 5 years after publication unless reaffirmed, revised, or retired at or before that time.

LEAD AUTHORS

Rachel Y. Moon, MD, FAAP
Rebecca F. Carlin, MD, FAAP
Ivan Hand, MD, FAAP

TASK FORCE ON SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME

Rachel Y. Moon, MD, FAAP, Chair
Elie G. Abu Jawdeh, MD, PhD, FAAP
Rebecca Carlin, MD, FAAP
Jeffrey Colvin, MD, JD, FAAP
Michael H. Goodstein, MD, FAAP
Fern R. Hauck, MD, MS
Sunah S. Hwang, MD, MPH, PhD, FAAP

COMMITTEE ON FETUS AND NEWBORN

James Cummings, MD, FAAP, Chair

Susan Aucott, MD, FAAP
Charleta Guillory, MD, FAAP
Ivan Hand, MD, FAAP
Mark Hudak, MD, FAAP
David Kaufman, MD, FAAP
Camilia Martin, MD, FAAP
Arun Pramanik, MD, FAAP
Karen Puopolo, MD, PhD, FAAP

CONSULTANTS TO TASK FORCE ON SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME

Elizabeth Bundock, MD, PhD – National Association of Medical Examiners
Lorena Kaplan, MPH – Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute for Child Health and Human Development
Sharyn Parks Brown, PhD, MPH – Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Marion Koso-Thomas, MD, MPH – Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute for Child Health and Human Development
Carrie K. Shapiro-Mendoza, PhD, MPH – Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

CONSULTANTS TO COMMITTEE ON FETUS AND NEWBORN

Wanda Barfield, MD, MPR, FAAP – Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
Russell Miller, MD – American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
Michael Narvey, MD, FAAP – Canadian Pediatric Society
Tim Jancelewicz, MD, FAAP – AAP Section on Surgery
Ashley Lucke, MD, FAAP – AAP Section on Neonatal and Perinatal Medicine
Lisa Grisham, MS, NP – National Association of Neonatal Nurses

STAFF

James Couto, MA

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank the contributions provided by others to the collection and

interpretation of data examined in preparation of this report.

ABBREVIATIONS

5-HT: serotonin or 5-hydroxytryptamine
5-HT1A: serotonin 1A
AAP: American Academy of Pediatrics
aOR: adjusted odds ratio
ASSB: accidental suffocation or strangulation in bed
CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CI: confidence interval
CO₂: carbon dioxide
CPSC: Consumer Product Safety Commission
FDA: US Food and Drug Administration
GER: gastroesophageal reflux
GERD: gastroesophageal reflux disease
ICD-10: International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems 10th Revision
ICD-11: International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems 11th Revision
LQTS: long QT syndrome
OR: odds ratio
PRAMS: Pregnancy Risk Assessment and Monitoring System
SES: socioeconomic status
SIDS: sudden infant death syndrome
SUID: sudden unexpected infant death

REFERENCES

1. Moon RY; Task Force on Sudden Infant Death Syndrome. Task Force on Sudden Infant Death Syndrome, SIDS and other sleep-related infant deaths: evidence base for 2016 updated recommendations for a safe infant sleeping environment. *Pediatrics*. 2016;138(5):e20162940

2. Moon RY. Task Force on Sudden Infant Death Syndrome, SIDS and other sleep-related infant deaths: updated 2016 recommendations for a safe infant sleeping environment. *Pediatrics*. 2016;138(5):e20162938.
3. Ebell MH, Siwek J, Weiss BD, et al. Strength of recommendation taxonomy (SORT): a patient-centered approach to grading evidence in the medical literature. *Am Fam Physician*. 2004;69(3):548–556
4. Shapiro-Mendoza CA, Palusci VJ, Hoffman BD, Batra E, Yester M, Corey TS; American Academy of Pediatrics Task Force on Sudden Infant Death Syndrome, Council on Child Abuse and Neglect, Council on Injury, Violence and Poison Prevention, Section on Child Death Review and Prevention, National Association of Medical Examiners. Half century since SIDS: a reappraisal of terminology. *Pediatrics*. 2022;148(4):e2021053746
5. Bundock EA, Corey TS, eds. *National Association of Medical Examiners' Panel on Sudden Unexpected Death in Pediatrics, Unexplained Pediatric Deaths: Investigation, Certification, and Family Needs*. San Diego, CA: Academic Forensic Pathology International; 2019
6. Goldstein RD, Blair PS, Sens MA, et al; 3rd International Congress on Sudden Infant and Child Death. Inconsistent classification of unexplained sudden deaths in infants and children hinders surveillance, prevention and research: recommendations from The 3rd International Congress on Sudden Infant and Child Death. *Forensic Sci Med Pathol*. 2019;15(4):622–628
7. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Sudden unexplained infant death investigation reporting form (SUIDIRF). Available at: www.cdc.gov/SIDS/SUIDRF.htm. Accessed June 1, 2022
8. Hanzlick RL, Jentzen JM, Clark SC. *Sudden, Unexplained Infant Death Investigation, Infant Death Investigation: Guidelines for the Scene Investigator*. Atlanta, GA: Department of Health and Human Services (US), Centers for Disease Control; 2007.
9. Camperlengo LT, Shapiro-Mendoza CK, Kim SY. Sudden infant death syndrome: diagnostic practices and investigative policies, 2004. *Am J Forensic Med Pathol*. 2012;33(3):197–201
10. Erck Lambert AB, Parks SE, Camperlengo L, et al. Death scene investigation and autopsy practices in sudden unexpected infant deaths. *J Pediatr*. 2016;174:84–90.e1
11. Cottengim C, Parks S, Rhoda D, et al. Protocols, practices, and needs for investigating sudden unexpected infant deaths. *Forensic Sci Med Pathol*. 2020;16(1):91–98
12. Byard RW, Shipstone RA, Young J. Continuing major inconsistencies in the classification of unexpected infant deaths. *J Forensic Leg Med*. 2019;64:20–22
13. Krous HF, Chadwick AE, Haas EA, Stanley C. Pulmonary intra-alveolar hemorrhage in SIDS and suffocation. *J Forensic Leg Med*. 2007;14(8):461–470
14. Shapiro-Mendoza CK, Parks SE, Brustrom J, et al. Variations in cause-of-death determination for sudden unexpected infant deaths. *Pediatrics*. 2017;140(1):e20170087
15. Kim SY, Shapiro-Mendoza CK, Chu SY, Camperlengo LT, Anderson R. Differentiating cause-of-death terminology for deaths coded as SIDS, accidental suffocation, and unknown cause: an investigation using US death certificates, 2003-2004. *Am J Forensic Sci*. 2012;57(2):364–369
16. Shapiro-Mendoza CK, Kim SY, Chu SY, Kahn E, Anderson RN. Using death certificates to characterize sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS): opportunities and limitations. *J Pediatr*. 2010;156(1):38–43
17. Kattwinkel J, Brooks J, Myerberg D. American Academy of Pediatrics AAP Task Force on Infant Positioning and SIDS: positioning and SIDS. [published correction appears in *Pediatrics* 1992;90(2 Pt 1):264] *Pediatrics*. 1992;89(6 Pt 1):1120–1126
18. NICHD, National Institutes of Health. Safe to sleep campaign. Available at: www.nichd.nih.gov/sts/Pages/default.aspx. Accessed June 1, 2022
19. NICHD, National Institutes of Health. Fast Facts about SIDS. Available at: safetosleep.nichd.nih.gov/safesleepbasics/SIDS/fastfacts. Accessed June 1, 2022
20. United States Department of Health and Human Services (US DHHS). Centers of Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS), Office of Analysis and Epidemiology (OAE), Division of Vital Statistics (DVS), linked birth/infant death records on CDC WONDER online database. Available at: <http://wonder.cdc.gov/>. Accessed June 1, 2022
21. Malloy MH, MacDorman M. Changes in the classification of sudden unexpected infant deaths: United States, 1992-2001. *Pediatrics*. 2005;115(5):1247–1253
22. Shapiro-Mendoza CK, Tomashek KM, Anderson RN, Wingo J. Recent national trends in sudden, unexpected infant deaths: more evidence supporting a change in classification or reporting. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2006;163(8):762–769
23. Shapiro-Mendoza CK, Kimball M, Tomashek KM, Anderson RN, Blanding S. US infant mortality trends attributable to accidental suffocation and strangulation in bed from 1984 through 2004: are rates increasing? *Pediatrics*. 2009;123(2):533–539
24. Matthews TJ, MacDorman MF, Thoma ME. Infant mortality statistics from the 2013 period linked birth/infant death data set. *Natl Vital Stat Rep*. 2015;64(9):1–30
25. Erck Lambert AB, Parks SE, Shapiro-Mendoza CK. National and state trends in sudden unexpected infant death: 1990-2015. *Pediatrics*. 2018;141(3):e20173519
26. Parks SE, Erck Lambert AB, Shapiro-Mendoza CK. Racial and ethnic trends in sudden unexpected infant deaths: United States, 1995-2013. *Pediatrics*. 2017;139(6):e20163844
27. Hirai AH, Kortsmit K, Kaplan L, et al. Prevalence and factors associated with safe infant sleep practices. *Pediatrics*. 2019;144(5):e20191286
28. Krieger N, Williams DR, Moss NE. Measuring social class in US public health research: concepts, methodologies, and guidelines. *Annu Rev Public Health*. 1997;18:341–378
29. Shipstone RA, Young J, Kearney L, Thompson JMD. Applying a social exclusion framework to explore the relationship between sudden unexpected deaths in infancy (SUDI) and social vulnerability. *Front Public Health*. 2020;8:563573
30. Cutter SL, Boruff BJ, Shirley WL. Social vulnerability to environmental hazards. *Soc Sci Q*. 2003;84(2):242–261
31. Spencer N, Logan S. Sudden unexpected death in infancy and socioeconomic status: a systematic review. *J Epidemiol Community Health*. 2004;58(5):366–373
32. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. PRAMS. Available at: <https://www.cdc.gov/prams/index.htm>. Accessed June 1, 2022
33. Lahr MB, Rosenberg KD, Lapidus JA. Maternal-infant bedsharing: risk factors for bedsharing in a population-based survey of new mothers and implications for SIDS risk reduction. *Matern Child Health J*. 2007;11(3):277–286
34. Willinger M, Ko CW, Hoffman HJ, Kessler RC, Corwin MJ; National Infant Sleep Position study. Trends in infant bed sharing in the United States, 1993-2000: the National Infant Sleep Position study. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 2003;157(1):43–49
35. Fu LY, Colson ER, Corwin MJ, Moon RY. Infant sleep location: associated maternal and infant characteristics with sudden infant death syndrome prevention recommendations. *J Pediatr*. 2008;153(4):503–508
36. Shapiro-Mendoza CK, Parks S, Lambert AE, Camperlengo L, Cottengim C, Olson C. The epidemiology of sudden infant death syndrome and sudden unexpected infant deaths: diagnostic shift and other temporal changes. In: *SIDS Sudden Infant and Early Childhood Death: The Past, the Present and the Future*, JR Duncan, RW Byard, Eds. Australia: Adelaide; 2018
37. Erck Lambert AB, Parks SE, Cottengim C, Faulkner M, Hauck FR, Shapiro-Mendoza CK. Sleep-related infant suffocation deaths attributable to soft bedding, overlay, and wedging. *Pediatrics*. 2019;143(5):e20183408
38. Bass JL, Gartley T, Lyczkowski DA, Kleinman R. Trends in the incidence of sudden unexpected infant death in the newborn: 1995-2014. *J Pediatr*. 2018;196:104–108
39. Lavista Ferres JM, Anderson TM, Johnston R, Ramirez JM, Mitchell EA. Distinct populations of sudden unexpected infant death based on age. *Pediatrics*. 2020;145(1):e20191637
40. Filiano JJ, Kinney HC. A perspective on neuropathologic findings in victims of the sudden infant death syndrome: the triple-risk model. *Biol Neonate*. 1994;65(3-4):194–197
41. Kinney HC. Brainstem mechanisms underlying the sudden infant death syndrome: evidence from human pathologic studies. *Dev Psychobiol*. 2009;51(3):223–233
42. Kinney HC, Thach BT. The sudden infant death syndrome. *N Engl J Med*. 2009;361(8):795–805
43. Hunt NJ, Phillips L, Waters KA, Machaalani R. Proteomic MALDI-TOF/TOF-IMS examination of peptide expression in the formalin fixed brainstem and changes in sudden infant death syndrome infants. *J Proteomics*. 2016;138:48–60
44. Lavezzi AM, Ferrero S, Lattuada D, Piscioli F, Alfonsi G, Matturri L. Pathobiological expression of the brain-derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF) in cerebellar cortex of sudden fetal and infant death victims. *Int J Dev Neurosci*. 2018;66:9–17
45. Malloy MH. Prematurity and sudden infant death syndrome: United States 2005-2007. *J Perinatol*. 2013;33(6):470–475
46. Sowter B, Doyle LW, Morley CJ, Altmann A, Halliday J. Is sudden infant death syndrome still more common in very low birthweight infants in the 1990s? *Med J Aust*. 1999;171(8):411–413
47. Kinney HC, Randall LL, Sleeper LA, et al. Serotonergic brainstem abnormalities in Northern Plains Indians with the sudden infant death syndrome. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol*. 2003;62(11):1178–1191
48. Bednarczuk N, Milner A, Greenough A. The role of maternal smoking in sudden fetal and infant death pathogenesis. *Front Neurol*. 2020;11:586068
49. Browne CJ, Sharma N, Waters KA, Machaalani R. The effects of nicotine on the alpha-7 and beta-2 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor subunits in the developing piglet brainstem. *Int J Dev Neurosci*. 2010;28(1):1–7
50. Hunt NJ, Waters KA, Machaalani R. Orexin receptors in the developing piglet hypothalamus, and effects of nicotine and intermittent hypercapnic hypoxia exposures. *Brain Res*. 2013;1508:73–82
51. Vivekanandarajah A, Waters KA, Machaalani R. Cigarette smoke exposure effects on the brainstem expression of nicotinic acetylcholine receptors (nAChRs), and on cardiac, respiratory and sleep physiologies. *Respir Physiol Neurobiol*. 2019;259:1–15
52. Cerpa VJ, Aylwin ML, Beltrán-Castillo S, et al. The alteration of neonatal raphe neurons by prenatal-perinatal nicotine: meaning for sudden infant death syndrome. *Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol*. 2015;53(4):489–499
53. Slotkin TA, Seidler FJ, Spindel ER. Prenatal nicotine exposure in rhesus monkeys compromises development of brainstem and cardiac monoamine pathways involved in perinatal adaptation and sudden infant death syndrome: amelioration by vitamin C. *Neurotoxicol Teratol*. 2011;33(3):431–434
54. Sekizawa S, Joad JP, Pinkerton KE, Bonham AC. Secondhand smoke exposure alters K+ channel function and intrinsic cell excitability in a subset of second-order airway neurons in the nucleus tractus solitarius of young guinea pigs. *Eur J Neurosci*. 2010;31(4):673–684
55. Duncan JR, Paterson DS, Hoffman JM, et al. Brainstem serotonergic deficiency in sudden infant death syndrome. *JAMA*. 2010;303(5):430–437
56. Duncan JR, Garland M, Myers MM, et al. Prenatal nicotine-exposure alters fetal autonomic activity and medullary neurotransmitter receptors: implications for sudden infant death syndrome. *J Appl Physiol*. 2009;107(5):1579–1590
57. Duncan JR, Garland M, Stark RI, et al. Prenatal nicotine exposure selectively affects nicotinic receptor expression in primary and associative visual cortices of the fetal baboon. *Brain Pathol*. 2015;25(2):171–181

58. St-John WM, Leiter JC. Maternal nicotine depresses eupneic ventilation of neonatal rats. *Neurosci Lett*. 1999;267(3):206–208
59. Eugenin J, Otárola M, Bravo E, et al. Prenatal to early postnatal nicotine exposure impairs central chemoreception and modifies breathing pattern in mouse neonates: a probable link to sudden infant death syndrome. *J Neurosci*. 2008;28(51):13907–13917
60. Lee SY, Sirieix CM, Nattie E, Li A. Pre- and early postnatal nicotine exposure exacerbates autoresuscitation failure in serotonin-deficient rat neonates. *J Physiol*. 2018;596(23):5977–5991
61. Zhao L, Zhuang J, Gao X, Ye C, Lee LY, Xu F. From the cover: prenatal nicotine exposure attenuates respiratory chemoreflexes associated with downregulation of tyrosine hydroxylase and neurokinin 1 receptor in rat pup carotid body. *Toxicol Sci*. 2016;153(1):103–111
62. Fewell JE, Smith FG, Ng VK. Prenatal exposure to nicotine impairs protective responses of rat pups to hypoxia in an age-dependent manner. *Respir Physiol*. 2001;127(1):61–73
63. Hafström O, Milerad J, Sundell HW. Prenatal nicotine exposure blunts the cardiorespiratory response to hypoxia in lambs. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2002;166(12 Pt 1):1544–1549
64. Duncan JR, Paterson DS, Kinney HC. The development of nicotinic receptors in the human medulla oblongata: interrelationship with the serotonergic system. *Auton Neurosci*. 2008;144(1–2):61–75
65. Wilhelm-Benartzi CS, Houseman EA, Maccani MA, et al. In utero exposures, infant growth, and DNA methylation of repetitive elements and developmentally related genes in human placenta. *Environ Health Perspect*. 2012;120(2):296–302
66. Aishah A, Hinton T, Waters KA, Machaalani R. The $\alpha 3$ and $\alpha 4$ nicotinic acetylcholine receptor (nAChR) subunits in the brainstem medulla of sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS). *Neurobiol Dis*. 2019;125:23–30
67. Ambrose N, Waters KA, Rodríguez ML, Bailey K, Machaalani R. Neuronal apoptosis in the brainstem medulla of sudden unexpected death in infancy (SUDI), and the importance of standardized SUDI classification. *Forensic Sci Med Pathol*. 2018;14(1):42–56
68. Machaalani R, Chen H. Brain derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF), its tyrosine kinase receptor B (TrkB) and nicotine. *Neurotoxicology*. 2018;65:186–195
69. Schneider J, Mitchell I, Singhal N, Kirk V, Hasan SU. Prenatal cigarette smoke exposure attenuates recovery from hypoxemic challenge in preterm infants. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2008;178(5):520–526
70. Thiriez G, Bouhaddi M, Mouro L, et al. Heart rate variability in preterm infants and maternal smoking during pregnancy. *Clin Auton Res*. 2009;19(3):149–156
71. Fifer WP, Fingers ST, Youngman M, Gomez-Gribben E, Myers MM. Effects of alcohol and smoking during pregnancy on infant autonomic control. *Dev Psychobiol*. 2009;51(3):234–242
72. Ali K, Rosser T, Bhat R, et al. Antenatal smoking and substance-misuse, infant and newborn response to hypoxia. *Pediatr Pulmonol*. 2017;52(5):650–655
73. Rossor T, Ali K, Bhat R, Trenear R, Rafferty G, Greenough A. The effects of sleeping position, maternal smoking and substance misuse on the ventilatory response to hypoxia in the newborn period. *Pediatr Res*. 2018;84(3):411–418
74. Richardson HL, Walker AM, Horne RS. Maternal smoking impairs arousal patterns in sleeping infants. *Sleep*. 2009;32(4):515–521
75. Cohen G, Vella S, Jeffery H, Lagercrantz H, Katz-Salamon M. Cardiovascular stress hyperreactivity in babies of smokers and in babies born preterm. *Circulation*. 2008;118(18):1848–1853
76. Paine SM, Jacques TS, Sebire NJ. Review: neuropathological features of unexplained sudden unexpected death in infancy: current evidence and controversies. *Neuropathol Appl Neurobiol*. 2014;40(4):364–384
77. Panigrahy A, Filiano J, Sleeper LA, et al. Decreased serotonergic receptor binding in rhombic lip-derived regions of the medulla oblongata in the sudden infant death syndrome. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol*. 2000;59(5):377–384
78. Ozawa Y, Takashima S. Developmental neurotransmitter pathology in the brainstem of sudden infant death syndrome: a review and sleep position. *Forensic Sci Int*. 2002;130(Suppl):S53–S59
79. Machaalani R, Say M, Waters KA. Serotonergic receptor 1A in the sudden infant death syndrome brainstem medulla and associations with clinical risk factors. *Acta Neuropathol*. 2009;117(3):257–265
80. Paterson DS, Trachtenberg FL, Thompson EG, et al. Multiple serotonergic brainstem abnormalities in sudden infant death syndrome. *JAMA*. 2006;296(17):2124–2132
81. Bright FM, Byard RW, Vink R, Paterson DS. Medullary serotonin neuron abnormalities in an Australian cohort of sudden infant death syndrome. *J Neuropathol Exp Neurol*. 2017;76(10):864–873
82. Donnelly WT, Bartlett D Jr, Leiter JC. Serotonin in the solitary tract nucleus shortens the laryngeal chemoreflex in anaesthetized neonatal rats. *Exp Physiol*. 2016;101(7):946–961
83. Donnelly WT, Xia L, Bartlett D, Leiter JC. Activation of serotonergic neurons in the medullary caudal raphe shortens the laryngeal chemoreflex in anaesthetized neonatal rats. *Exp Physiol*. 2017;102(8):1007–1018
84. Dosumu-Johnson RT, Cocoran AE, Chang Y, Nattie E, Dymecki SM. Acute perturbation of *Pet1*-neuron activity in neonatal mice impairs cardiorespiratory homeostatic recovery. *eLife*. 2018;7:e37857
85. Barrett KT, Dosumu-Johnson RT, Daubenspeck JA, et al. Partial raphe dysfunction in neurotransmission is sufficient to increase mortality after anoxic exposures in mice at a critical period in postnatal development. *J Neurosci*. 2016;36(14):3943–3953
86. Say M, Machaalani R, Waters KA. Changes in serotonergic receptors 1A and 2A in the piglet brainstem after intermittent hypercapnic hypoxia (IHH) and nicotine. *Brain Res*. 2007;1152:17–26
87. Kinney HC, Richerson GB, Dymecki SM, Darnall RA, Nattie EE. The brainstem and serotonin in the sudden infant death syndrome. *Annu Rev Pathol*. 2009;4:517–550
88. Cummings KJ, Commons KG, Fan KC, Li A, Nattie EE. Severe spontaneous bradycardia associated with respiratory disruptions in rat pups with fewer brain stem 5-HT neurons. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol*. 2009;296(6):R1783–R1796
89. Cummings KJ, Hewitt JC, Li A, Daubenspeck JA, Nattie EE. Postnatal loss of brainstem serotonin neurons compromises the ability of neonatal rats to survive episodic severe hypoxia. *J Physiol*. 2011;589(Pt 21):5247–5256
90. Darnall RA, Schneider RW, Tobia CM, Commons KG. Eliminating medullary 5-HT neurons delays arousal and decreases the respiratory response to repeated episodes of hypoxia in neonatal rat pups. *J Appl Physiol (1985)*. 2016;120(5):514–525
91. Lavezzi AM, Weese-Mayer DE, Yu MY, et al. Developmental alterations of the respiratory human retrotrapezoid nucleus in sudden unexplained fetal and infant death. *Auton Neurosci*. 2012;170(1–2):12–19
92. Kon FC, Vázquez RZ, Lang A, Cohen MC. Hippocampal abnormalities and seizures: a 16-year single center review of sudden unexpected death in childhood, sudden unexpected death in epilepsy and SIDS. *Forensic Sci Med Pathol*. 2020;16(3):423–434
93. Lavezzi AM, Mehboob R, Alfonsi G, Ferrero S. Substantia nigra abnormalities provide new insight on the neural mechanisms underlying the sleep-arousal phase dysfunctions in sudden infant death syndrome. *ASN Neuro*. 2020;12:1759091420962695
94. Porzionato A, Macchi V, De Caro R. Central and peripheral chemoreceptors in sudden infant death syndrome. *J Physiol*. 2018;596(15):3007–3019
95. Hunt NJ, Waters KA, Machaalani R. Promotion of the unfolding protein response in orexin/dynorphin neurons in sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS): elevated pPERK and ATF4 expression. *Mol Neurobiol*. 2017;54(9):7171–7185
96. Hunt NJ, Waters KA, Rodríguez ML, Machaalani R. Decreased orexin (hypocretin) immunoreactivity in the hypothalamus and pontine nuclei in sudden infant death syndrome. *Acta Neuropathol*. 2015;130(2):185–198
97. Waters KA, Hunt NJ, Machaalani R. Neuropathology of sudden infant death syndrome: hypothalamus. In: *SIDS Sudden Infant and Early Childhood Death: The Past, the Present and the Future*, Duncan JR, Byard RW, eds. Australia: Adelaide; 2018
98. Haynes RL, Frelinger AL III, Giles EK, et al. High serum serotonin in sudden infant death syndrome. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA*. 2017;114(29):7695–7700
99. Opdal SH, Rognum TO. The sudden infant death syndrome gene: does it exist? *Pediatrics*. 2004;114(4):e506–e512
100. Opdal SH, Rognum TO. Gene variants predisposing to SIDS: current knowledge. *Forensic Sci Med Pathol*. 2011;7(1):26–36
101. Tester DJ, Wong LCH, Chanana P, et al. Exome-wide rare variant analyses in sudden infant death syndrome. *J Pediatr*. 2018;203:423–428.e11
102. Rosenthal NA, Currier RJ, Baer RJ, Feuchtbaum L, Jelliffe-Pawlowski LL. Undiagnosed metabolic dysfunction and sudden infant death syndrome—a case-control study. *Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol*. 2015;29(2):151–155
103. Hedley PL, Jørgensen P, Schlamowitz S, et al. The genetic basis of long QT and short QT syndromes: a mutation update. *Hum Mutat*. 2009;30(11):1486–1511
104. Weese-Mayer DE, Ackerman MJ, Marazita ML, Berry-Kravis EM. Sudden infant death syndrome: review of implicated genetic factors. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2007;143A(8):771–788
105. Wang DW, Desai RR, Crotti L, et al. Cardiac sodium channel dysfunction in sudden infant death syndrome. *Circulation*. 2007;115(3):368–376
106. Tan BH, Pundi KN, Van Norstrand DW, et al. Sudden infant death syndrome-associated mutations in the sodium channel beta subunits. *Heart Rhythm*. 2010;7(6):771–778
107. Van Norstrand DW, Asimaki A, Rubinos C, et al. Connexin43 mutation causes heterogeneous gap junction loss and sudden infant death. *Circulation*. 2012;125(3):474–481
108. Andreasen C, Refsgaard L, Nielsen JB, et al. Mutations in genes encoding cardiac ion channels previously associated with sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) are present with high frequency in new exome data. *Can J Cardiol*. 2013;29(9):1104–1109
109. Winkel BG, Yuan L, Olesen MS, et al. The role of the sodium current complex in a nonreferred nationwide cohort of sudden infant death syndrome. *Heart Rhythm*. 2015;12(6):1241–1249
110. Zimmer T, Surber R. SCN5A channelopathies—an update on mutations and mechanisms. *Prog Biophys Mol Biol*. 2008;98(2–3):120–136
111. Schwartz PJ, Priori SG, Dumaine R, et al. A molecular link between the sudden infant death syndrome and the long-QT syndrome. *N Engl J Med*. 2000;343(4):262–267
112. Paterson DS, Rivera KD, Broadbelt KG, et al. Lack of association of the serotonin transporter polymorphism with the sudden infant death syndrome in the San Diego Dataset. *Pediatr Res*. 2010;68(5):409–413
113. Hafke A, Schürmann P, Rothämel T, Dörk T, Klitsch M. Evidence for an association of interferon gene variants with sudden infant death syndrome. *Int J Legal Med*. 2019;133(3):863–869
114. Fard D, Lärer K, Rothämel T, et al. Candidate gene variants of the immune system and sudden infant death syndrome. *Int J Legal Med*. 2016;130(4):1025–1033
115. Cummings KJ, Klotz C, Liu WQ, et al. Sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) in African Americans: polymorphisms in the gene encoding the stress peptide pituitary adenylate cyclase-activating polypeptide (PACAP). *Acta Paediatr*. 2009;98(3):482–489
116. Barrett KT, Rodikova E, Weese-Mayer DE, et al. Analysis of PAC1 receptor gene variants in Caucasian and African American infants dying of sudden infant death syndrome. *Acta Paediatr*. 2013;102(12):e546–e552
117. Trent M, Dooley DG, Dougé J, Section On Adolescent H; Section on Adolescent Health; Council on Community Pediatrics; Committee on Adolescence. The impact of racism on child and

- adolescent health. *Pediatrics*. 2019;144(2):e20191765
118. Burris HH, Hwang SS, Collins JW Jr, Kirpalani H, Wright CJ. Re-conceptualizing associations between race and morbidities of extreme prematurity. *J Pediatr*. 2019;207:10–14.e1
119. Lang J, McKie J, Smith H, et al. Adverse childhood experiences, epigenetics and telomere length variation in childhood and beyond: a systematic review of the literature. *Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry*. 2020;29(10):1329–1338
120. Ridout KK, Khan M, Ridout SJ. Adverse childhood experiences run deep: toxic early life stress, telomeres, and mitochondrial DNA copy number, the biological markers of cumulative stress. *BioEssays*. 2018;40(9):e1800077
121. Ferrante L, Opdal SH, Vege A, Rognum T. Cytokine gene polymorphisms and sudden infant death syndrome. *Acta Paediatr*. 2010;99(3):384–388
122. Ferrante L, Opdal SH, Vege A, Rognum TO. IL-1 gene cluster polymorphisms and sudden infant death syndrome. *Hum Immunol*. 2010;71(4):402–406
123. Opdal SH, Ferrante L, Rognum TO, Stray-Pedersen A. Aquaporin-1 and aquaporin-9 gene variations in sudden infant death syndrome. *Int J Legal Med*. 2021;135(3):719–725
124. Opdal SH, Rognum TO, Vege A, Stave AK, Dupuy BM, Egeland T. Increased number of substitutions in the D-loop of mitochondrial DNA in the sudden infant death syndrome. *Acta Paediatr*. 1998;87(10):1039–1044
125. Opdal SH, Rognum TO, Torgersen H, Vege A. Mitochondrial DNA point mutations detected in four cases of sudden infant death syndrome. *Acta Paediatr*. 1999;88(9):957–960
126. Santorelli FM, Schlessel JS, Slonim AE, DiMauro S. Novel mutation in the mitochondrial DNA tRNA glycine gene associated with sudden unexpected death. *Pediatr Neurol*. 1996;15(2):145–149
127. Neubauer J, Lecca MR, Russo G, et al. Post-mortem whole-exome analysis in a large sudden infant death syndrome cohort with a focus on cardiovascular and metabolic genetic diseases. *Eur J Hum Genet*. 2017;25(4):404–409
128. Forsyth L, Hume R, Howatson A, Busuttil A, Burchell A. Identification of novel polymorphisms in the glucokinase and glucose-6-phosphatase genes in infants who died suddenly and unexpectedly. *J Mol Med (Berl)*. 2005;83(8):610–618
129. Bartick M, Stehel EK, Calhoun SL, et al. Academy of breastfeeding medicine position statement and guideline: infant feeding and lactation-related language and gender. *Breastfeed Med*. 2021;16(8):587–590
130. Moon RY, Carlin RF, Hand I, American Academy of Pediatrics, Task Force on Sudden Infant Death Syndrome, Committee on Fetus and Newborn. Policy statement: sleep-related infant deaths: updated 2022 recommendations for reducing infant deaths in the sleep environment. *Pediatrics*. 2022;150(1):e2022057990
131. Kanetake J, Aoki Y, Funayama M. Evaluation of rebreathing potential on bedding for infant use. *Pediatr Int*. 2003;45(3):284–289
132. Kemp JS, Thach BT. Quantifying the potential of infant bedding to limit CO₂ dispersal and factors affecting rebreathing in bedding. *J Appl Physiol*. 1995;78(2):740–745
133. Kemp JS, Livne M, White DK, Arfken CL. Softness and potential to cause rebreathing: differences in bedding used by infants at high and low risk for sudden infant death syndrome. *J Pediatr*. 1998;132(2):234–239
134. Patel AL, Harris K, Thach BT. Inspired CO₂ and O₂ in sleeping infants rebreathing from bedding: relevance for sudden infant death syndrome. *J Appl Physiol*. 2001;91(6):2537–2545
135. Tuffnell CS, Petersen SA, Wailoo MP. Prone sleeping infants have a reduced ability to lose heat. *Early Hum Dev*. 1995;43(2):109–116
136. Ammari A, Schulze KF, Ohira-Kist K, et al. Effects of body position on thermal, cardiorespiratory and metabolic activity in low birth weight infants. *Early Hum Dev*. 2009;85(8):497–501
137. Yiallourou SR, Walker AM, Horne RS. Prone sleeping impairs circulatory control during sleep in healthy term infants: implications for SIDS. *Sleep*. 2008;31(8):1139–1146
138. Wong FY, Witcombe NB, Yiallourou SR, et al. Cerebral oxygenation is depressed during sleep in healthy term infants when they sleep prone. *Pediatrics*. 2011;127(3):e558–e565
139. Hauck FR, Herman SM, Donovan M, et al. Sleep environment and the risk of sudden infant death syndrome in an urban population: the Chicago Infant Mortality Study. *Pediatrics*. 2003;111(5 Pt 2):1207–1214
140. Li DK, Petitti DB, Willinger M, et al. Infant sleeping position and the risk of sudden infant death syndrome in California, 1997-2000. *Am J Epidemiol*. 2003;157(5):446–455
141. Blair PS, Fleming PJ, Smith IJ, et al. Babies sleeping with parents: case-control study of factors influencing the risk of the sudden infant death syndrome. CESDI SUDI research group. *BMJ*. 1999;319(7223):1457–1461
142. Fleming PJ, Blair PS, Bacon C, et al; Confidential Enquiry into Stillbirths and Deaths Regional Coordinators and Researchers. Environment of infants during sleep and risk of the sudden infant death syndrome: results of 1993-5 case-control study for confidential inquiry into stillbirths and deaths in infancy. *BMJ*. 1996;313(7051):191–195
143. Carpenter RG, Irgens LM, Blair PS, et al. Sudden unexplained infant death in 20 regions in Europe: case control study. *Lancet*. 2004;363(9404):185–191
144. Mitchell EA, Tuohy PG, Brunt JM, et al. Risk factors for sudden infant death syndrome following the prevention campaign in New Zealand: a prospective study. *Pediatrics*. 1997;100(5):835–840
145. Waters KA, Gonzalez A, Jean C, Morielli A, Brouillette RT. Face-straight-down and face-near-straight-down positions in healthy, prone-sleeping infants. *J Pediatr*. 1996;128(5 Pt 1):616–625
146. Oyen N, Markestad T, Skaerven R, et al. Combined effects of sleeping position and prenatal risk factors in sudden infant death syndrome: the Nordic Epidemiological SIDS Study. *Pediatrics*. 1997;100(4):613–621
147. Mitchell EA, Thach BT, Thompson JMD, Williams S. Changing infants' sleep position increases risk of sudden infant death syndrome. New Zealand Cot Death Study. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 1999;153(11):1136–1141
148. Bombard JM, Kortsmid K, Warner L, et al. Vital signs: trends and disparities in infant safe sleep practices - United States, 2009-2015. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2018;67(1):39–46
149. Oden RP, Joyner BL, Ajao TI, Moon RY. Factors influencing African American mothers' decisions about sleep position: a qualitative study. *J Natl Med Assoc*. 2010;102(10):870–872, 875–880
150. Colson ER, McCabe LK, Fox K, et al. Barriers to following the back-to-sleep recommendations: insights from focus groups with inner-city caregivers. *Ambul Pediatr*. 2005;5(6):349–354
151. Mosley JM, Daily Stokes S, Ulmer A. Infant sleep position: discerning knowledge from practice. *Am J Health Behav*. 2007;31(6):573–582
152. Moon RY, Oron R. Determinants of infant sleep position in an urban population. *Clin Pediatr (Phila)*. 2002;41(8):569–573
153. Ottolini MC, Davis BE, Patel K, Sachs HC, Gershon NB, Moon RY. Prone infant sleeping despite the "Back to Sleep" campaign. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 1999;153(5):512–517
154. Willinger M, Ko C-W, Hoffman HJ, Kessler RC, Corwin MJ. Factors associated with caregivers' choice of infant sleep position, 1994-1998: the National Infant Sleep Position Study. *JAMA*. 2000;283(16):2135–2142
155. Moon RY, Biliter WM. Infant sleep position policies in licensed child care centers after back to sleep campaign. *Pediatrics*. 2000;106(3):576–580
156. Moon RY, Weese-Mayer DE, Silvestri JM. Nighttime child care: inadequate sudden infant death syndrome risk factor knowledge, practice, and policies. *Pediatrics*. 2003;111(4 Pt 1):795–799
157. Von Kohorn I, Corwin MJ, Rybin DV, Heeren TC, Lister G, Colson ER. Influence of prior advice and beliefs of mothers on infant sleep position. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 2010;164(4):363–369
158. Kahn A, Groswasser J, Sottiaux M, Rebuffat E, Franco P, Dramaix M. Prone or supine body position and sleep characteristics in infants. *Pediatrics*. 1993;91(6):1112–1115
159. Bhat RY, Hannam S, Pressler R, Rafferty GF, Peacock JL, Greenough A. Effect of prone and supine position on sleep, apneas, and arousal in preterm infants. *Pediatrics*. 2006;118(1):101–107
160. Ariagno RL, van Liempt S, Mirmiran M. Fewer spontaneous arousals during prone sleep in preterm infants at 1 and 3 months corrected age. *J Perinatol*. 2006;26(5):306–312
161. Franco P, Groswasser J, Sottiaux M, Broadfield E, Kahn A. Decreased cardiac responses to auditory stimulation during prone sleep. *Pediatrics*. 1996;97(2):174–178
162. Galland BC, Reeves G, Taylor BJ, Bolton DP. Sleep position, autonomic function, and arousal. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed*. 1998;78(3):F189–F194
163. Galland BC, Hayman RM, Taylor BJ, Bolton DP, Sayers RM, Williams SM. Factors affecting heart rate variability and heart rate responses to tilting in infants aged 1 and 3 months. *Pediatr Res*. 2000;48(3):360–368
164. Horne RS, Ferens D, Watts AM, et al. The prone sleeping position impairs arousability in term infants. *J Pediatr*. 2001;138(6):811–816
165. Horne RS, Bandopadhyay P, Vitkovic J, Cranage SM, Adamson TM. Effects of age and sleeping position on arousal from sleep in preterm infants. *Sleep*. 2002;25(7):746–750
166. Kato I, Scaillet S, Groswasser J, et al. Spontaneous arousability in prone and supine position in healthy infants. *Sleep*. 2006;29(6):785–790
167. Phillipson EA, Sullivan CE. Arousal: the forgotten response to respiratory stimuli. *Am Rev Respir Dis*. 1978;118(5):807–809
168. Kahn A, Groswasser J, Rebuffat E, et al. Sleep and cardiorespiratory characteristics of infant victims of sudden death: a prospective case-control study. *Sleep*. 1992;15(4):287–292
169. Schechtman VL, Harper RM, Wilson AJ, Southall DP. Sleep state organization in normal infants and victims of the sudden infant death syndrome. *Pediatrics*. 1992;89(5 Pt 1):865–870
170. Harper RM. State-related physiological changes and risk for the sudden infant death syndrome. *Aust Paediatr J*. 1986;22(Suppl 1):55–58
171. Kato I, Franco P, Groswasser J, et al. Incomplete arousal processes in infants who were victims of sudden death. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2003;168(11):1298–1303
172. Byard RW, Beal SM. Gastric aspiration and sleeping position in infancy and early childhood. *J Paediatr Child Health*. 2000;36(4):403–405
173. Malloy MH. Trends in postneonatal aspiration deaths and reclassification of sudden infant death syndrome: impact of the "Back to Sleep" program. *Pediatrics*. 2002;109(4):661–665
174. Tablizo MA, Jacinto P, Parsley D, Chen ML, Ramanathan R, Keens TG. Supine sleeping position does not cause clinical aspiration in neonates in hospital newborn nurseries. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 2007;161(5):507–510
175. Rosen R, Vandenplas Y, Singendonk M, et al. Pediatric gastroesophageal reflux clinical practice guidelines: joint recommendations of the North American Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition and the European Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition. *J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr*. 2018;66(3):516–554
176. Meyers WF, Herbst JJ. Effectiveness of positioning therapy for gastroesophageal reflux. *Pediatrics*. 1982;69(6):768–772
177. Tobin JM, McCloud P, Cameron DJ. Posture and gastro-oesophageal reflux: a case for left lateral positioning. *Arch Dis Child*. 1997;76(3):254–258
178. Mannen EM, Carroll J, Bumpass DB, et al. *Biomechanical Analysis of Inclined Sleep Products*. Little Rock, AR: University of Arkansas; 2019
179. Malloy MH, Hoffman HJ. Prematurity, sudden infant death syndrome, and age of death. *Pediatrics*. 1995;96(3 Pt 1):464–471
180. Ostfeld BM, Schwartz-Soicher O, Reichman NE, Teitler JO, Hegyi T.

- Prematurity and sudden unexpected infant deaths in the United States. *Pediatrics*. 2017;140(1):e20163334
181. McMullen SL. Transitioning premature infants supine: state of the science. *MCN Am J Matern Child Nurs*. 2013;38(1):8–12
182. Nightlinger K. Developmentally supportive care in the neonatal intensive care unit: an occupational therapist's role. *Neonatal Netw*. 2011;30(4):243–248
183. American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Fetus and Newborn. Hospital discharge of the high-risk neonate. *Pediatrics*. 2008;122(5):1119–1126
184. Eichenwald EC; Committee on Fetus and Newborn. Diagnosis and management of gastroesophageal reflux in preterm infants. *Pediatrics*. 2018;142(1):e20181061
185. Gelfer P, Cameron R, Masters K, Kennedy KA. Integrating “Back to Sleep” recommendations into neonatal ICU practice. *Pediatrics*. 2013;131(4):e1264–e1270
186. Hwang SS, O’Sullivan A, Fitzgerald E, Melvin P, Gorman T, Fiascone JM. Implementation of safe sleep practices in the neonatal intensive care unit. *J Perinatol*. 2015;35(10):862–866
187. Goodstein MH, Stewart DL, Keels EL, Moon RY; Committee on Fetus and Newborn, Task Force on Sudden Infant Death Syndrome. Transition to a safe home sleep environment for the NICU patient. *Pediatrics*. 2021;148(1):e2021052045
188. Feldman-Winter L, Goldsmith JP; Committee on Fetus and Newborn, Task Force on Sudden Infant Death Syndrome. Safe sleep and skin-to-skin care in the neonatal period for healthy term newborns. *Pediatrics*. 2016;138(3):e20161889
189. Moon RY, Oden RP, Joyner BL, Ajao TI. Qualitative analysis of beliefs and perceptions about sudden infant death syndrome in African-American mothers: implications for safe sleep recommendations. *J Pediatr*. 2010;157(1):92–97.e2
190. Brenner RA, Simons-Morton BG, Bhaskar B, et al. Prevalence and predictors of the prone sleep position among inner-city infants. *JAMA*. 1998;280(4):341–346
191. Willinger M, Hoffman HJ, Wu K-T, et al. Factors associated with the transition to nonprone sleep positions of infants in the United States: the National Infant Sleep Position Study. *JAMA*. 1998;280(4):329–335
192. Colvin JD, Collie-Akers V, Schunn C, Moon RY. Sleep environment risks for younger and older infants. *Pediatrics*. 2014;134(2):e406–e412
193. Kemp JS, Nelson VE, Thach BT. Physical properties of bedding that may increase risk of sudden infant death syndrome in prone-sleeping infants. *Pediatr Res*. 1994;36(1 Pt 1):7–11
194. Getahun D, Amre D, Rhoads GG, Demissie K. Maternal and obstetric risk factors for sudden infant death syndrome in the United States. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2004;103(4):646–652
195. U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission. Safety standard for bassinets and caddles. Vol 89, No. 205. Washington, DC. *Fed Regist*. 2013;63019–63036
196. U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission. *Safety Standard for Play Yards*, Vol. 77: No. 168. Washington, DC: Federal Register; 2012
197. Nakamura S, Wind M, Danello MA. Review of hazards associated with children placed in adult beds. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 1999;153(10):1019–1023
198. U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission. *Safety Standard for Portable Bed Rails*, Vol. 77: No. 44. Washington, DC: Federal Register; 2012
199. U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission. *Safety Standard for Bedside Sleepers*, Vol. 79: No. 10. Washington, DC: Federal Register; 2014
200. U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission. *Final Rule: Safety Standard for Infant Sleep Products*. Washington, DC: Federal Register; 2021
201. Baddock SA, Tipene-Leach D, Williams SM, et al. Wahakura versus bassinet for safe infant sleep: a randomized trial. *Pediatrics*. 2017;139(2):e20160162
202. Tipene-Leach D, Baddock SA, Williams SM, et al. The Pēpi-Pod study: overnight video, oximetry and thermal environment while using an in-bed sleep device for sudden unexpected death in infancy prevention. *J Paediatr Child Health*. 2018;54(6):638–646
203. Baddock SA, Tipene-Leach D, Williams SM, et al. Physiological stability in an indigenous sleep device: a randomised controlled trial. *Arch Dis Child*. 2018;103(4):377–382
204. Thompson EL, Moon RY. Hazard patterns associated with Co-sleepers. *Clin Pediatr (Phila)*. 2016;55(7):645–649
205. Vege A, Rognum TO. Use of new Nordic criteria for classification of SIDS to re-evaluate diagnoses of sudden unexpected infant death in the Nordic countries. *Acta Paediatr*. 1997;86(4):391–396
206. Heere M, Moughan B, Alfonsi J, Rodriguez J, Aronoff S. Effect of education and cardboard bassinet distribution on newborn ved-sharing. *Glob Pediatr Health*. 2019;6:2333794X19829173
207. Ahlers-Schmidt CR, Schunn C, Redmond ML, et al. Qualitative assessment of pregnant women’s perceptions of infant sleep boxes. *Glob Pediatr Health*. 2017;4:2333794X17744948
208. Dalvie N, Nguyen V, Colson E, Loyal J. Mothers’ perceptions of the cardboard box as a potential sleep space. *Acad Pediatr*. 2019;19(7):787–792
209. Blair PS, Pease A, Bates F, et al. Concerns about the promotion of a cardboard baby box as a place for infants to sleep. *BMJ*. 2018;363:k4243
210. Safe to Sleep campaign. Honor the past, learn for the future. what does a safe sleep environment look like? *NIH Pub. 20-HD-7462*. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; 2020
211. Jackson A, Moon RY. An analysis of deaths in portable cribs and playpens: what can be learned? *Clin Pediatr (Phila)*. 2008;47(3):261–266
212. Pike J, Moon RY. Bassinet use and sudden unexpected death in infancy. *J Pediatr*. 2008;153(4):509–512
213. Callahan CW, Sisler C. Use of seating devices in infants too young to sit. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 1997;151(3):233–235
214. Orenstein SR, Whittington PF, Orenstein DM. The infant seat as treatment for gastroesophageal reflux. *N Engl J Med*. 1983;309(13):760–763
215. Hutchison BL, Thompson JM, Mitchell EA. Determinants of nonsynostotic plagiocephaly: a case-control study. *Pediatrics*. 2003;112(4):e316
216. Bass JL, Bull M. Oxygen desaturation in term infants in car safety seats. *Pediatrics*. 2002;110(2 Pt 1):401–402
217. Kornhauser Cerar L, Scirica CV, Stucin Gantar I, Osredkar D, Neubauer D, Kinane TB. A comparison of respiratory patterns in healthy term infants placed in car safety seats and beds. *Pediatrics*. 2009;124(3):e396–e402
218. Côté A, Bairam A, Deschenes M, Hatzakis G. Sudden infant deaths in sitting devices. *Arch Dis Child*. 2008;93(5):384–389
219. Merchant JR, Worwa C, Porter S, Coleman JM, deRegnier RA. Respiratory instability of term and near-term healthy newborn infants in car safety seats. *Pediatrics*. 2001;108(3):647–652
220. Willett LD, Leuschen MP, Nelson LS, Nelson RM Jr. Risk of hypoventilation in premature infants in car seats. *J Pediatr*. 1986;109(2):245–248
221. Peachman RR. Fisher-Price Rock ‘n Play sleeper should be recalled, Consumer Reports says. *Consum Rep*. 2019
222. Batra EK, Midgett JD, Moon RY. Hazards associated with sitting and carrying devices for children two years and younger. *J Pediatr*. 2015;167(1):183–187
223. Desapriya EB, Joshi P, Subzwari S, Nolan M. Infant injuries from child restraint safety seat misuse at British Columbia Children’s Hospital. *Pediatr Int*. 2008;50(5):674–678
224. Graham CJ, Kittredge D, Stuemky JH. Injuries associated with child safety seat misuse. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 1992;8(6):351–353
225. Parikh SN, Wilson L. Hazardous use of car seats outside the car in the United States, 2003-2007. *Pediatrics*. 2010;126(2):352–357
226. Pollack-Nelson C. Fall and suffocation injuries associated with in-home use of car seats and baby carriers. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2000;16(2):77–79
227. Wickham T, Abrahamson E. Head injuries in infants: the risks of bouncy chairs and car seats. *Arch Dis Child*. 2002;86(3):168–169
228. Liaw P, Moon RY, Han A, Colvin JD. Infant deaths in sitting devices. *Pediatrics*. 2019;144(1):e20182576
229. US Consumer Product Safety Commission. *Infant Deaths Prompt CPSC Warning About Sling Carriers for Babies*. Washington, DC: US Consumer Product Safety Commission; 2010
230. Bergounioux J, Madre C, Crucis-Armengaud A, et al. Sudden deaths in adult-worn baby carriers: 19 cases. *Eur J Pediatr*. 2015;174(12):1665–1670
231. Madre C, Rambaud C, Avran D, Michot C, Sachs P, Dauger S. Infant deaths in slings. *Eur J Pediatr*. 2014;173(12):1659–1661
232. Ip S, Chung M, Raman G, Trikalinos TA, Lau J. A summary of the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality’s evidence report on breastfeeding in developed countries. *Breastfeed Med*. 2009;4(Suppl 1):S17–S30
233. Vennemann MM, Bajanowski T, Brinkmann B, et al; GeSID Study Group. Does breastfeeding reduce the risk of sudden infant death syndrome? *Pediatrics*. 2009;123(3):e406–e410
234. Hauck FR, Thompson JM, Tanabe KO, Moon RY, Vennemann MM. Breastfeeding and reduced risk of sudden infant death syndrome: a meta-analysis. *Pediatrics*. 2011;128(1):103–110
235. Thompson JMD, Tanabe K, Moon RY, et al. Duration of breastfeeding and risk of SIDS: an individual participant data meta-analysis. *Pediatrics*. 2017;140(5):e20171324
236. Maastrup R, Hansen BM, Kronborg H, et al. Breastfeeding progression in preterm infants is influenced by factors in infants, mothers and clinical practice: the results of a national cohort study with high breastfeeding initiation rates. *PLoS One*. 2014;9(9):e108208
237. Blair PS, Platt MW, Smith IJ, Fleming PJ; CESDI SUDI Research Group. Sudden infant death syndrome and sleeping position in pre-term and low birth weight infants: an opportunity for targeted intervention. *Arch Dis Child*. 2006;91(2):101–106
238. Franco P, Scaillet S, Wermenbol V, Valente F, Groswasser J, Kahn A. The influence of a pacifier on infants’ arousals from sleep. *J Pediatr*. 2000;136(6):775–779
239. Horne RS, Parslow PM, Ferens D, Watts AM, Adamson TM. Comparison of evoked arousability in breast and formula fed infants. *Arch Dis Child*. 2004;89(1):22–25
240. Duijts L, Jaddoe VW, Hofman A, Moll HA. Prolonged and exclusive breastfeeding reduces the risk of infectious diseases in infancy. *Pediatrics*. 2010;126(1):e18–e25
241. Heinig MJ. Host defense benefits of breastfeeding for the infant. effect of breastfeeding duration and exclusivity. *Pediatr Clin North Am*. 2001;48(1):105–123, ix
242. Kramer MS, Guo T, Platt RW, et al. Infant growth and health outcomes associated with 3 compared with 6 mo of exclusive breastfeeding. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2003;78(2):291–295
243. Highet AR, Berry AM, Bettelheim KA, Goldwater PN. Gut microbiome in sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) differs from that in healthy comparison babies and offers an explanation for the risk factor of prone position. *Int J Med Microbiol*. 2014;304(5–6):735–741
244. McKenna JJ, Thoman EB, Anders TF, Sadeh A, Schechtman VL, Glotzbach SF. Infant-parent co-sleeping in an evolutionary perspective: implications for understanding infant sleep development and the sudden infant death syndrome. *Sleep*. 1993;16(3):263–282
245. McKenna JJ, Ball HL, Gettler LT. Mother-infant co-sleeping, breastfeeding and sudden infant death syndrome: what biological anthropology has discovered about normal infant sleep and pediatric sleep medicine. *Am J Phys Anthropol*. 2007;Suppl 45:133–161
246. McKenna J. *Sleeping With Your Baby: A Parent’s Guide to Cosleeping*. Washington, DC: Platyus Media, LLC; 2007
247. Mitchell EA, Thompson JMD. Co-sleeping increases the risk of SIDS, but sleeping in the parents’ bedroom lowers it. In: Rognum TO, ed. *Sudden Infant Death Syndrome: New Trends in the Nineties*. Oslo, Norway: Scandinavian University Press; 1995:266–269

248. Tappin D, Ecob R, Brooke H. Bedsharing, roomsharing, and sudden infant death syndrome in Scotland: a case-control study. *J Pediatr*. 2005; 147(1):32–37
249. Mitchell EA, Thompson JM, Zuccollo J, et al. The combination of bed sharing and maternal smoking leads to a greatly increased risk of sudden unexpected death in infancy: the New Zealand SUDI Nationwide Case Control Study. *N Z Med J*. 2017;130(1456): 52–64
250. Ward TC. Reasons for mother-infant bed-sharing: a systematic narrative synthesis of the literature and implications for future research. *Matern Child Health J*. 2015;19(3):675–690
251. Hauck FR, Signore C, Fein SB, Raju TN. Infant sleeping arrangements and practices during the first year of life. *Pediatrics*. 2008;122(Suppl 2): S113–S120
252. Joyner BL, Oden RP, Ajao TI, Moon RY. Where should my baby sleep: a qualitative study of African American infant sleep location decisions. *J Natl Med Assoc*. 2010;102(10):881–889
253. Flick L, White DK, Vemulapalli C, Stulac BB, Kemp JS. Sleep position and the use of soft bedding during bed sharing among African American infants at increased risk for sudden infant death syndrome. *J Pediatr*. 2001;138(3): 338–343
254. Mao A, Burnham MM, Goodlin-Jones BL, Gaylor EE, Anders TF. A comparison of the sleep-wake patterns of cosleeping and solitary-sleeping infants. *Child Psychiatry Hum Dev*. 2004;35(2):95–105
255. Volkovich E, Ben-Zion H, Karny D, Meiri G, Tikotzky L. Sleep patterns of co-sleeping and solitary sleeping infants and mothers: a longitudinal study. *Sleep Med*. 2015;16(11):1305–1312
256. Paul IM, Hohman EE, Loken E, et al. Mother-infant room-sharing and sleep outcomes in the INSIGHT study. *Pediatrics*. 2017;140(1):e20170122
257. Messayke S, Franco P, Forhan A, Dufour MN, Charles MA, Plancoulaine S. Sleep habits and sleep characteristics at age one year in the ELFE birth cohort study. *Sleep Med*. 2020;67: 200–206
258. McKenna JJ, Mosko SS, Richard CA. Bedsharing promotes breastfeeding. *Pediatrics*. 1997;100(2 Pt 1):214–219
259. Gettler LT, McKenna JJ. Evolutionary perspectives on mother-infant sleep proximity and breastfeeding in a laboratory setting. *Am J Phys Anthropol*. 2011;144(3):454–462
260. Raghunath BL, Azhari A, Bornstein MH, Setoh P, Esposito G. Experimental manipulation of maternal proximity during short sequences of sleep and infant calming response. *Infant Behav Dev*. 2020;59:101426
261. Hayes MJ, Roberts SM, Stowe R. Early childhood co-sleeping: parent-child and parent-infant nighttime interactions. *Infant Ment Health J*. 1996; 17(4):348–357
262. Okami P, Weisner T, Olmstead R. Outcome correlates of parent-child bed-sharing: an eighteen-year longitudinal study. *J Dev Behav Pediatr*. 2002; 23(4):244–253
263. Lerner RE, Camerota M, Tully KP, Proper C. Associations between mother-infant bed-sharing practices and infant affect and behavior during the still-face paradigm. *Infant Behav Dev*. 2020;60:101464
264. Mileva-Seitz VR, Luijk MP, van Ijzendoorn MH, et al. Association between infant nighttime-sleep location and attachment security: no easy verdict. *Infant Ment Health J*. 2016;37(1):5–16
265. Bilgin A, Wolke D. Bed-sharing in the first 6 months: associations with infant-mother attachment, infant attention, maternal bonding, and sensitivity at 18 months. *J Dev Behav Pediatr*. 2021;43(1):e9–e19
266. Santos IS, Barros AJ, Barros FC, Munhoz TN, Da Silva BDP, Matijasevich A. Mother-child bed-sharing trajectories and psychiatric disorders at the age of 6 years. *J Affect Disord*. 2017; 208:163–169
267. Shimizu M, Teti DM. Infant sleeping arrangements, social criticism, and maternal distress in the first year. *Infant Child Dev*. 2018;27(3):e2080
268. Beijers R, Cassidy J, Lustermaans H, de Weerth C. Parent-infant room sharing during the first months of life: longitudinal links with behavior during middle childhood. *Child Dev*. 2019;90(4):1350–1367
269. St James-Roberts I, Roberts M, Hovish K, Owen C. Descriptive figures for differences in parenting and infant nighttime distress in the first three months of age. *Prim Health Care Res Dev*. 2016;17(6):611–621
270. Scheers NJ, Dayton CM, Kemp JS. Sudden infant death with external airways covered: case-comparison study of 206 deaths in the United States. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 1998;152(6): 540–547
271. Unger B, Kemp JS, Wilkins D, et al. Racial disparity and modifiable risk factors among infants dying suddenly and unexpectedly. *Pediatrics*. 2003;111(2):E127–E131
272. Kemp JS, Unger B, Wilkins D, et al. Unsafe sleep practices and an analysis of bedsharing among infants dying suddenly and unexpectedly: results of a four-year, population-based, death-scene investigation study of sudden infant death syndrome and related deaths. *Pediatrics*. 2000;106(3):E41
273. Drago DA, Dannenberg AL. Infant mechanical suffocation deaths in the United States, 1980-1997. *Pediatrics*. 1999;103(5):e59
274. Blair PS, Mitchell EA, Heckstall-Smith EM, Fleming PJ. Head covering - a major modifiable risk factor for sudden infant death syndrome: a systematic review. *Arch Dis Child*. 2008;93(9): 778–783
275. Baddock SA, Galland BC, Bolton DP, Williams SM, Taylor BJ. Differences in infant and parent behaviors during routine bed sharing compared with cot sleeping in the home setting. *Pediatrics*. 2006;117(5):1599–1607
276. Baddock SA, Galland BC, Taylor BJ, Bolton DP. Sleep arrangements and behavior of bed-sharing families in the home setting. *Pediatrics*. 2007;119(1): e200–e207
277. Ball H. Airway covering during bed-sharing. *Child Care Health Dev*. 2009;35(5):728–737
278. Kattwinkel J, Brooks J, Keenan ME, Malloy MH; Task Force on Infant Sleep Position and Sudden Infant Death Syndrome; American Academy of Pediatrics. Changing concepts of sudden infant death syndrome: implications for infant sleeping environment and sleep position. *Pediatrics*. 2000;105(3 Pt 1):650–656
279. Vennemann MM, Hense HW, Bajanowski T, et al. Bed sharing and the risk of sudden infant death syndrome: can we resolve the debate? *J Pediatr*. 2012;160(1):44–8.e2
280. Ostfeld BM, Perl H, Esposito L, et al. Sleep environment, positional, lifestyle, and demographic characteristics associated with bed sharing in sudden infant death syndrome cases: a population-based study. *Pediatrics*. 2006;118(5):2051–2059
281. Scheers NJ, Rutherford GW, Kemp JS. Where should infants sleep? a comparison of risk for suffocation of infants sleeping in cribs, adult beds, and other sleeping locations. *Pediatrics*. 2003;112(4):883–889
282. Ruys JH, de Jonge GA, Brand R, Engelberts AC, Semmekrot BA. Bed-sharing in the first four months of life: a risk factor for sudden infant death. *Acta Paediatr*. 2007;96(10):1399–1403
283. Blair PS, Sidebotham P, Evason-Coombe C, Edmonds M, Heckstall-Smith EM, Fleming P. Hazardous co-sleeping environments and risk factors amenable to change: case-control study of SIDS in south west England. *BMJ*. 2009;339:b3666
284. Rechtman LR, Colvin JD, Blair PS, Moon RY. Sofas and infant mortality. *Pediatrics*. 2014;134(5):e1293–e1300
285. Salm Ward TC, Ngui EM. Factors associated with bed-sharing for African American and white mothers in Wisconsin. *Matern Child Health J*. 2015;19(4):720–732
286. Bartick M, Smith LJ. Speaking out on safe sleep: evidence-based infant sleep recommendations. *Breastfeed Med*. 2014;9(9):417–422
287. Bailey C, Tawia S, McGuire E. Breastfeeding duration and infant sleep location in a cohort of volunteer breastfeeding counselors. *J Hum Lact*. 2020;36(2):354–364
288. Bovbjerg ML, Hill JA, Uphoff AE, Rosenberg KD. Women who bedshare more frequently at 14 weeks postpartum subsequently report longer durations of breastfeeding. *J Midwifery Womens Health*. 2018;63(4):418–424
289. Horsley T, Clifford T, Barrowman N, et al. Benefits and harms associated with the practice of bed sharing: a systematic review. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 2007;161(3):237–245
290. Huang Y, Hauck FR, Signore C, et al. Influence of bedsharing activity on breastfeeding duration among US mothers. *JAMA Pediatr*. 2013;167(11): 1038–1044
291. Smith LA, Geller NL, Kellams AL, et al. Infant sleep location and breastfeeding practices in the United States, 2011-2014. *Acad Pediatr*. 2016;16(6):540–549
292. Ball HL, Howel D, Bryant A, Best E, Russell C, Ward-Platt M. Bed-sharing by breastfeeding mothers: who bedshares and what is the relationship with breastfeeding duration? *Acta Paediatr*. 2016;105(6):628–634
293. Scragg R, Mitchell EA, Taylor BJ, et al; New Zealand Cot Death Study Group. Bed sharing, smoking, and alcohol in the sudden infant death syndrome. *BMJ*. 1993;307(6915): 1312–1318
294. McGarvey C, McDonnell M, Chong A, O'Regan M, Matthews T. Factors relating to the infant's last sleep environment in sudden infant death syndrome in the Republic of Ireland. *Arch Dis Child*. 2003;88(12):1058–1064
295. Blair PS, Sidebotham P, Pease A, Fleming PJ. Bed-sharing in the absence of hazardous circumstances: is there a risk of sudden infant death syndrome? an analysis from two case-control studies conducted in the UK. *PLoS One*. 2014;9(9):e107799
296. Kendall-Tackett K, Cong Z, Hale TW. Mother-infant sleep locations and nighttime feeding behavior: U.S. data from the Survey of Mothers' Sleep and Fatigue. *Clinical Lactation*. 2010;1(Fall):27–31
297. Carpenter R, McGarvey C, Mitchell EA, et al. Bed sharing when parents do not smoke: is there a risk of SIDS? 7n individual level analysis of five major case-control studies. *BMJ Open*. 2013;3(5):e002299
298. Arnestad M, Andersen M, Vege A, Rognum TO. Changes in the epidemiological pattern of sudden infant death syndrome in southeast Norway, 1984-1998: implications for future prevention and research. *Arch Dis Child*. 2001;85(2):108–115
299. McGarvey C, McDonnell M, Hamilton K, O'Regan M, Matthews T. An 8 year study of risk factors for SIDS: bed-sharing versus non-bed-sharing. *Arch Dis Child*. 2006;91(4):318–323
300. Fu LY, Moon RY, Hauck FR. Bed sharing among black infants and sudden infant death syndrome: interactions with other known risk factors. *Acad Pediatr*. 2010;10(6):376–382
301. Carroll-Pankhurst C, Mortimer EAJ Jr. Sudden infant death syndrome, bedsharing, parental weight, and age at death. *Pediatrics*. 2001;107(3):530–536
302. Mitchell E, Thompson J. Who cosleeps? does high maternal body weight and duvet use increase the risk of sudden infant death syndrome when bed sharing? *Paediatr Child Health* 2006; 11(Suppl A):14A–15A
303. Fleming PJ, Gilbert R, Azaz Y, et al. Interaction between bedding and sleeping position in the sudden infant death syndrome: a population based case-control study. *BMJ*. 1990; 301(6743):85–89
304. Ponsonby A-L, Dwyer T, Gibbons LE, Cochrane JA, Jones ME, McCall MJ. Thermal environment and sudden infant death syndrome: case-control study. *BMJ*. 1992;304(6822):277–282
305. Ponsonby A-L, Dwyer T, Gibbons LE, Cochrane JA, Wang Y-G. Factors potentiating the risk of sudden infant death syndrome associated with the prone position. *N Engl J Med*. 1993;329(6): 377–382
306. Iyasu S, Randall LL, Welty TK, et al. Risk factors for sudden infant death syndrome among northern plains Indians. *JAMA*. 2002;288(21):2717–2723
307. Hutchison BL, Stewart AW, Mitchell EA. The prevalence of cobedding and SIDS-related child care practices in twins. *Eur J Pediatr*. 2010;169(12):1477–1485
308. Hayward K. Cobedding of twins: a natural extension of the socialization process? *MGN Am J Matern Child Nurs*. 2003;28(4):260–263

309. Tomashek KM, Wallman C; Committee on Fetus and Newborn, American Academy of Pediatrics. Cofbedding twins and higher-order multiples in a hospital setting. *Pediatrics*. 2007;120(6):1359–1366
310. National Association of Neonatal Nurses Board of Directors. Cofbedding of twins or higher-order multiples, NANN position statement #3045. *Adv Neonatal Care*. 2008;9(6):307–313
311. Chiodini BA, Thach BT. Impaired ventilation in infants sleeping facedown: potential significance for sudden infant death syndrome. *J Pediatr*. 1993;123(5):686–692
312. Sakai J, Kanetake J, Takahashi S, Kanawaku Y, Funayama M. Gas dispersal potential of bedding as a cause for sudden infant death. *Forensic Sci Int*. 2008;180(2–3):93–97
313. Shapiro-Mendoza CK, Camperlengo L, Ludvigsen R, et al. Classification system for the sudden unexpected infant death case registry and its application. *Pediatrics*. 2014;134(1):e210–e219
314. Shapiro-Mendoza CK, Colson ER, Willinger M, Rybin DV, Camperlengo L, Corwin MJ. Trends in infant bedding use: National Infant Sleep Position study, 1993–2010. *Pediatrics*. 2015;135(1):10–17
315. Ponsonby A-L, Dwyer T, Couper D, Cochrane J. Association between use of a quilt and sudden infant death syndrome: case-control study. *BMJ*. 1998;316(7126):195–196
316. Mitchell EA, Scragg L, Clements M. Soft cot mattresses and the sudden infant death syndrome. *N Z Med J*. 1996;109(1023):206–207
317. Mitchell EA, Thompson JMD, Ford RPK, Taylor BJ; New Zealand Cot Death Study Group. Sheepskin bedding and the sudden infant death syndrome. *J Pediatr*. 1998;133(5):701–704
318. Kemp JS, Kowalski RM, Burch PM, Graham MA, Thach BT. Unintentional suffocation by rebreathing: a death scene and physiologic investigation of a possible cause of sudden infant death. *J Pediatr*. 1993;122(6):874–880
319. Brooke H, Gibson A, Tappin D, Brown H. Case-control study of sudden infant death syndrome in Scotland, 1992–5. *BMJ*. 1997;314(7093):1516–1520
320. Gaw CE, Chounthirath T, Midgett J, Quinlan K, Smith GA. Types of objects in the sleep environment associated with infant suffocation and strangulation. *Acad Pediatr*. 2017;17(8):893–901
321. Wilson CA, Taylor BJ, Laing RM, Williams SM, Mitchell EA. Clothing and bedding and its relevance to sudden infant death syndrome: further results from the New Zealand Cot Death Study. *J Paediatr Child Health*. 1994;30(6):506–512
322. Markestad T, Skadberg B, Hordvik E, Morild I, Irgens LM. Sleeping position and sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS): effect of an intervention programme to avoid prone sleeping. *Acta Paediatr*. 1995;84(4):375–378
323. L'Hoir MP, Engelberts AC, van Well GTJ, et al. Risk and preventive factors for cot death in The Netherlands, a low-incidence country. *Eur J Pediatr*. 1998;157(8):681–688
324. Beal SM, Byard RW. Accidental death or sudden infant death syndrome? *J Paediatr Child Health*. 1995;31(4):269–271
325. Schlaud M, Dreier M, Debertin AS, et al. The German case-control scene investigation study on SIDS: epidemiological approach and main results. *Int J Legal Med*. 2010;124(1):19–26
326. Chowdhury RT. *Nursery Product-related Injuries and Deaths among Children under Age Five*. Washington, DC: U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission; 2017
327. Summe V, Baker RB, Eichel MM. Safety, feasibility, and effectiveness of weighted blankets in the care of infants with neonatal abstinence syndrome: a crossover randomized controlled trial. *Adv Neonatal Care*. 2020;20(5):384–391
328. Ajao TI, Oden RP, Joyner BL, Moon RY. Decisions of black parents about infant bedding and sleep surfaces: a qualitative study. *Pediatrics*. 2011;128(3):494–502
329. Caraballo M, Shimasaki S, Johnston K, Tung G, Albright K, Halbower AC. Knowledge, attitudes, and risk for sudden unexpected infant death in children of adolescent mothers: a qualitative study. *J Pediatr*. 2016;174:78–83.e2
330. Joyner BL, Gill-Bailey C, Moon RY. Infant sleep environments depicted in magazines targeted to women of childbearing age. *Pediatrics*. 2009;124(3):e416–e422
331. Goodstein MH, Lağon E, Bell T, Joyner BL, Moon RY. Stock photographs do not comply with infant safe sleep guidelines. *Clin Pediatr (Phila)*. 2018;57(4):403–409
332. Moon RY. “And things that go bump in the night”: nothing to fear? *J Pediatr*. 2007;151(3):237–238
333. Thach BT, Rutherford GW Jr, Harris K. Deaths and injuries attributed to infant crib bumper pads. *J Pediatr*. 2007;151(3):271–274. e1–e3
334. Wanna-Nakamura S. *White Paper-Unsafe Sleep Settings: Hazards Associated With the Infant Sleep Environment and Unsafe Practices Used by Caregivers: A CPSC Staff Perspective*. Bethesda, MD: US Consumer Product Safety Commission; 2010.
335. U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission. *Staff Briefing Package, Crib Bumpers Petition*. Washington, DC: U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission; 2013
336. Scheers NJ, Woodard DW, Thach BT. Crib bumpers continue to cause infant deaths: a need for a new preventive approach. *J Pediatr*. 2016;169:93–7.e1
337. Yeh ES, Rochette LM, McKenzie LB, Smith GA. Injuries associated with cribs, playpens, and bassinets among young children in the US, 1990–2008. *Pediatrics*. 2011;127(3):479–486
338. Tappin D, Brooke H, Ecob R, Gibson A. Used infant mattresses and sudden infant death syndrome in Scotland: case-control study. *BMJ*. 2002;325(7371):1007–1012
339. Arnestad M, Andersen M, Rognum TO. Is the use of dummy or carry-cot of importance for sudden infant death? *Eur J Pediatr*. 1997;156(12):968–970
340. Mitchell EA, Taylor BJ, Ford RPK, et al. Dummies and the sudden infant death syndrome. *Arch Dis Child*. 1993;68(4):501–504
341. Fleming PJ, Blair PS, Pollard K, et al; CESDI SUDI Research Team. Pacifier use and sudden infant death syndrome: results from the CESDI/SUDI case control study. *Arch Dis Child*. 1999;81(2):112–116
342. L'Hoir MP, Engelberts AC, van Well GTJ, et al. Dummy use, thumb sucking, mouth breathing and cot death. *Eur J Pediatr*. 1999;158(11):896–901
343. Li DK, Willinger M, Petitti DB, Odouli R, Liu L, Hoffman HJ. Use of a dummy (pacifier) during sleep and risk of sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS): population based case-control study. *BMJ*. 2006;332(7532):18–22
344. Vennemann MM, Bajankowski T, Brinkmann B, Jorch G, Sauerland C, Mitchell EA; GeSID Study Group. Sleep environment risk factors for sudden infant death syndrome: the German Sudden Infant Death Syndrome Study. *Pediatrics*. 2009;123(4):1162–1170
345. Hauck FR, Omojokun OO, Siadaty MS. Do pacifiers reduce the risk of sudden infant death syndrome? a meta-analysis. *Pediatrics*. 2005;116(5):e716–e723
346. Mitchell EA, Blair PS, L'Hoir MP. Should pacifiers be recommended to prevent SIDS? *Pediatrics*. 2006;117(5):1755–1758
347. Moon RY, Tanabe KO, Yang DC, Young HA, Hauck FR. Pacifier use and SIDS: evidence for a consistently reduced risk. *Matern Child Health J*. 2012;16(3):609–614
348. Franco P, Chabanski S, Scaillet S, Grosswasser J, Kahn A. Pacifier use modifies infant's cardiac autonomic controls during sleep. *Early Hum Dev*. 2004;77(1–2):99–108
349. Horne RS, Fyfe KL, Odoi A, Athukorala A, Yiallourou SR, Wong FY. Dummy/pacifier use in preterm infants increases blood pressure and improves heart rate control. *Pediatr Res*. 2016;79(2):325–332
350. Foster JP, Psaila K, Patterson T. Non-nutritive sucking for increasing physiologic stability and nutrition in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2016;10(10):CD001071
351. Tonkin SL, Lui D, McIntosh CG, Rowley S, Knight DB, Gunn AJ. Effect of pacifier use on mandibular position in preterm infants. *Acta Paediatr*. 2007;96(10):1433–1436
352. Hanzer M, Zotter H, Sauseng W, Purtscheller K, Müller W, Kerbl R. Pacifier use does not alter the frequency or duration of spontaneous arousals in sleeping infants. *Sleep Med*. 2009;10(4):464–470
353. Odoi A, Andrew S, Wong FY, Yiallourou SR, Horne RS. Pacifier use does not alter sleep and spontaneous arousal patterns in healthy term-born infants. *Acta Paediatr*. 2014;103(12):1244–1250
354. Weiss PP, Kerbl R. The relatively short duration that a child retains a pacifier in the mouth during sleep: implications for sudden infant death syndrome. *Eur J Pediatr*. 2001;160(1):60–70
355. Gartner LM, Morton J, Lawrence RA, et al; American Academy of Pediatrics Section on Breastfeeding. Breastfeeding and the use of human milk. *Pediatrics*. 2005;115(2):496–506
356. Feldman-Winter L, Kellams A, Peter-Wohl S, et al. Evidence-based updates on the first week of exclusive breastfeeding among infants ≥ 35 weeks. *Pediatrics*. 2020;145(4):e20183696
357. Over Veiligheid NL. Safe sleeping for your baby. Available at: www.wiegedood.nl/files/download_vs_engels.pdf. Accessed June 1, 2022
358. Factfile 2. Research background to the reduce the risk of cot death advice by the Foundation for the Study of Infant Deaths. Available at: www.cotmattress.net/SIDS-Guidelines.pdf. Accessed January 10, 2016
359. Canadian Paediatric Society, Community Paediatrics Committee. Recommendations for the use of pacifiers. *Paediatr Child Health*. 2003;8(8):515–528
360. Aarts C, Hörnell A, Kylberg E, Hofvander Y, Gebre-Medhin M. Breastfeeding patterns in relation to thumb sucking and pacifier use. *Pediatrics*. 1999;104(4):e50
361. Benis MM. Are pacifiers associated with early weaning from breastfeeding? *Adv Neonatal Care*. 2002;2(5):259–266
362. Scott JA, Binns CW, Oddy WH, Graham KI. Predictors of breastfeeding duration: evidence from a cohort study. *Pediatrics*. 2006;117(4):e646–e655
363. Jaafar SH, Ho JJ, Jahanfar S, Angolkar M. Effect of restricted pacifier use in breastfeeding term infants for increasing duration of breastfeeding. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2016;(8):CD007202
364. Kaya V, Aytekin A. Effects of pacifier use on transition to full breastfeeding and sucking skills in preterm infants: a randomised controlled trial. *J Clin Nurs*. 2017;26(13–14):2055–2063
365. O'Connor NR, Tanabe KO, Siadaty MS, Hauck FR. Pacifiers and breastfeeding: a systematic review. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 2009;163(4):378–382
366. Buccini GDS, Pérez-Escamilla R, Paulino LM, Araújo CL, Venancio SI. Pacifier use and interruption of exclusive breastfeeding: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Matern Child Nutr*. 2017;13(3):e12384
367. Alm B, Wennergren G, Möllborg P, Lagercrantz H. Breastfeeding and dummy use have a protective effect on sudden infant death syndrome. *Acta Paediatr*. 2016;105(1):31–38
368. Howard CR, Howard FM, Lanphear B, et al. Randomized clinical trial of pacifier use and bottle-feeding or cup-feeding and their effect on breastfeeding. *Pediatrics*. 2003;111(3):511–518
369. Eidelman AI, Schanler RJ; Section on Breastfeeding. Breastfeeding and the use of human milk. *Pediatrics*. 2012;129(3):e827–e841
370. Larsson E. The effect of dummy-sucking on the occlusion: a review. *Eur J Orthod*. 1986;8(2):127–130
371. American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry, Council on Clinical Affairs. Policy statement on oral habits. Available at: www.aapd.org/assets/news/upload/2003/270.pdf. Accessed June 1, 2022
372. Niemelä M, Uhari M, Möttönen M. A pacifier increases the risk of recurrent acute otitis media in children in day care centers. *Pediatrics*. 1995;96(5 Pt 1):884–888
373. Niemelä M, Pihakari O, Pokka T, Uhari M. Pacifier as a risk factor for acute otitis media: a randomized, controlled trial of parental counseling. *Pediatrics*. 2000;106(3):483–488

374. Jackson JM, Mourino AP. Pacifier use and otitis media in infants twelve months of age or younger. *Pediatr Dent*. 1999;21(4):255–260
375. Daly KA, Giebink GS. Clinical epidemiology of otitis media. *Pediatr Infect Dis J*. 2000;19(5 Suppl):S31–S36
376. Darwazah AM, al-Bashir A. Oral candidal flora in healthy infants. *J Oral Pathol Med*. 1995;24(8):361–364
377. North K, Fleming P, Golding J. Pacifier use and morbidity in the first six months of life. *Pediatrics*. 1999;103(3):E34
378. Niemelä M, Uhari M, Hannuksela A. Pacifiers and dental structure as risk factors for otitis media. *Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol*. 1994;29(2):121–127
379. Uhari M, Mäntysaari K, Niemelä M. A meta-analytic review of the risk factors for acute otitis media. *Clin Infect Dis*. 1996;22(6):1079–1083
380. CPSC Safety Alert: *Strings, Cords and Necklaces Can Strangle Infants*. Washington, DC: U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission
381. Kraus JF, Greenland S, Bulterys M. Risk factors for sudden infant death syndrome in the US Collaborative Perinatal Project. *Int J Epidemiol*. 1989;18(1):113–120
382. Paris CA, Remler R, Daling JR. Risk factors for sudden infant death syndrome: changes associated with sleep position recommendations. *J Pediatr*. 2001;139(6):771–777
383. Stewart AJ, Williams SM, Mitchell EA, Taylor BJ, Ford RP, Allen EM. Antenatal and intrapartum factors associated with sudden infant death syndrome in the New Zealand Cot Death Study. *J Paediatr Child Health*. 1995;31(5):473–478
384. *American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Fetus and Newborn and ACOG Committee on Obstetric Practice, Guidelines for Perinatal Care*, 7th ed. Elk Grove Village, IL: American Academy of Pediatrics; 2012
385. Sontag JM, Singh B, Ostfeld BM, Hegyi T, Steinberg MB, Delnevo CD. Obstetricians' and gynecologists' communication practices around smoking cessation in pregnancy, secondhand smoke and sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS): a survey. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2020;17(8):E2908
386. MacDorman MF, Cnattingius S, Hoffman HJ, Kramer MS, Haglund B. Sudden infant death syndrome and smoking in the United States and Sweden. *Am J Epidemiol*. 1997;146(3):249–257
387. Schoendorf KC, Kiely JL. Relationship of sudden infant death syndrome to maternal smoking during and after pregnancy. *Pediatrics*. 1992;90(6):905–908
388. Malloy MH, Kleinman JC, Land GH, Schramm WF. The association of maternal smoking with age and cause of infant death. *Am J Epidemiol*. 1988;128(1):46–55
389. Haglund B, Cnattingius S. Cigarette smoking as a risk factor for sudden infant death syndrome: a population-based study. *Am J Public Health*. 1990;80(1):29–32
390. Mitchell EA, Ford RP, Stewart AW, et al. Smoking and the sudden infant death syndrome. *Pediatrics*. 1993;91(5):893–896
391. Winickoff JP, Friebely J, Tanski SE, et al. Beliefs about the health effects of “thirdhand” smoke and home smoking bans. *Pediatrics*. 2009;123(1):e74–e79
392. Tirosh E, Libon D, Bader D. The effect of maternal smoking during pregnancy on sleep respiratory and arousal patterns in neonates. *J Perinatol*. 1996;16(6):435–438
393. Franco P, Groswasser J, Hassid S, Lanquart JP, Scaillet S, Kahn A. Prenatal exposure to cigarette smoking is associated with a decrease in arousal in infants. *J Pediatr*. 1999;135(1):34–38
394. Horne RS, Ferens D, Watts AM, et al. Effects of maternal tobacco smoking, sleeping position, and sleep state on arousal in healthy term infants. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed*. 2002;87(2):F100–F105
395. Sawhani H, Jackson T, Murphy T, Beckerman R, Simakajornboon N. The effect of maternal smoking on respiratory and arousal patterns in preterm infants during sleep. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2004;169(6):733–738
396. Lewis KW, Bosque EM. Deficient hypoxia awakening response in infants of smoking mothers: possible relationship to sudden infant death syndrome. *J Pediatr*. 1995;127(5):691–699
397. Chang AB, Wilson SJ, Masters IB, et al. Altered arousal response in infants exposed to cigarette smoke. *Arch Dis Child*. 2003;88(1):30–33
398. Parslow PM, Cranage SM, Adamson TM, Harding R, Horne RS. Arousal and ventilatory responses to hypoxia in sleeping infants: effects of maternal smoking. *Respir Physiol Neurobiol*. 2004;140(1):77–87
399. Anderson TM, Lavista Ferres JM, Ren SY, et al. Maternal smoking before and during pregnancy and the risk of sudden unexpected infant death. *Pediatrics*. 2019;143(4):e20183325
400. Zhang K, Wang X. Maternal smoking and increased risk of sudden infant death syndrome: a meta-analysis. *Leg Med (Tokyo)*. 2013;15(3):115–121
401. Mitchell EA, Milerad J. Smoking and the sudden infant death syndrome. *Rev Environ Health*. 2006;21(2):81–103
402. Dietz PM, England LJ, Shapiro-Mendoza CK, Tong VT, Farr SL, Callaghan WM. Infant morbidity and mortality attributable to prenatal smoking in the U.S. *Am J Prev Med*. 2010;39(1):45–52
403. Farber HJ, Walley SC, Groner JA, Nelson KE; Section on Tobacco Control. Clinical practice policy to protect children from tobacco, nicotine, and tobacco smoke. *Pediatrics*. 2015;136(5):1008–1017
404. O'Leary CM, Jacoby PJ, Bartu A, D'Antoine H, Bower C. Maternal alcohol use and sudden infant death syndrome and infant mortality excluding SIDS. *Pediatrics*. 2013;131(3):e770–e778
405. Strandberg-Larsen K, Grønboek M, Andersen AM, Andersen PK, Olsen J. Alcohol drinking pattern during pregnancy and risk of infant mortality. *Epidemiology*. 2009;20(6):884–891
406. Elliott AJ, Kinney HC, Haynes RL, et al. Concurrent prenatal drinking and smoking increases risk for SIDS: Safe Passage Study report. *EclinicalMedicine*. 2020;19:100247
407. Sirieix CM, Tobia CM, Schneider RW, Darnall RA. Impaired arousal in rat pups with prenatal alcohol exposure is modulated by GABAergic mechanisms. *Physiol Rep*. 2015;3(6):e12424
408. Alm B, Wennergren G, Norvenius G, et al. Caffeine and alcohol as risk factors for sudden infant death syndrome. Nordic Epidemiological SIDS Study. *Arch Dis Child*. 1999;81(2):107–111
409. James C, Klenka H, Manning D. Sudden infant death syndrome: bed sharing with mothers who smoke. *Arch Dis Child*. 2003;88(2):112–113
410. Williams SM, Mitchell EA, Taylor BJ. Are risk factors for sudden infant death syndrome different at night? *Arch Dis Child*. 2002;87(4):274–278
411. Rajegowda BK, Kandall SR, Falciglia H. Sudden unexpected death in infants of narcotic-dependent mothers. *Early Hum Dev*. 1978;2(3):219–225
412. Chavez CJ, Ostrea EM Jr, Stryker JC, Smialek Z. Sudden infant death syndrome among infants of drug-dependent mothers. *J Pediatr*. 1979;95(3):407–409
413. Bauchner H, Zuckerman B, McClain M, Frank D, Fried LE, Kayne H. Risk of sudden infant death syndrome among infants with in utero exposure to cocaine. *J Pediatr*. 1988;113(5):831–834
414. Durand DJ, Espinoza AM, Nickerson BG. Association between prenatal cocaine exposure and sudden infant death syndrome. *J Pediatr*. 1990;117(6):909–911
415. Ward SL, Bautista D, Chan L, et al. Sudden infant death syndrome in infants of substance-abusing mothers. *J Pediatr*. 1990;117(6):876–881
416. Rosen TS, Johnson HL. Drug-addicted mothers, their infants, and SIDS. *Ann N Y Acad Sci*. 1988;533:89–95
417. Kandall SR, Gaines J, Habel L, Davidson G, Jessop D. Relationship of maternal substance abuse to subsequent sudden infant death syndrome in offspring. *J Pediatr*. 1993;123(1):120–126
418. Fares I, McCulloch KM, Raju TN. Intrauterine cocaine exposure and the risk for sudden infant death syndrome: a meta-analysis. *J Perinatol*. 1997;17(3):179–182
419. Fulmer M, Zachritz W, Posencheq MA. Intensive care neonates and evidence to support the elimination of hats for safe sleep. *Adv Neonatal Care*. 2020;20(3):229–232
420. Waldhoer T, Heinzl H. Exploring the possible relationship between ambient heat and sudden infant death with data from Vienna, Austria. *PLoS One*. 2017;12(9):e0184312
421. Basu R, Pearson D, Sie L, Broadwin R. A case-crossover study of temperature and infant mortality in California. *Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol*. 2015;29(5):407–415
422. Scheers-Masters JR, Schootman M, Thach BT. Heat stress and sudden infant death syndrome incidence: a United States population epidemiologic study. *Pediatrics*. 2004;113(6):e586–e592
423. Leiss JK, Suchindran CM. Sudden infant death syndrome and local meteorologic temperature in North Carolina. *Am J Epidemiol*. 1996;144(2):111–115
424. Chang HP, Li CY, Chang YH, Hwang SL, Su YH, Chen CW. Sociodemographic and meteorological correlates of sudden infant death in Taiwan. *Pediatr Int*. 2013;55(1):11–16
425. Auger N, Fraser WD, Smargiassi A, Kosatsky T. Ambient heat and sudden infant death: a case-crossover study spanning 30 years in Montreal, Canada. *Environ Health Perspect*. 2015;123(7):712–716
426. Jhun I, Mata DA, Nordio F, Lee M, Schwartz J, Zanobetti A. Ambient temperature and sudden infant death syndrome in the United States. *Epidemiology*. 2017;28(5):728–734
427. Son JY, Lee JT, Bell ML. Is ambient temperature associated with risk of infant mortality? a multi-city study in Korea. *Environ Res*. 2017;158:748–752
428. Mitchell EA, Stewart AW, Cowan SF. Sudden infant death syndrome and weather temperature. *Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol*. 1992;6(1):19–28
429. Itzhak N, Greenblatt D. Aerodynamic factors affecting rebreathing in infants. *J Appl Physiol (1985)*. 2019;126(4):952–964
430. Ponsonby AL, Dwyer T, Kasl SV, Cochran JA. The Tasmanian SIDS Case-Control Study: univariable and multivariable risk factor analysis. *Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol*. 1995;9(3):256–272
431. McGlashan ND. Sudden infant deaths in Tasmania, 1980-1986: a seven year prospective study. *Soc Sci Med*. 1989;29(8):1015–1026
432. Coleman-Phox K, Odouli R, Li DK. Use of a fan during sleep and the risk of sudden infant death syndrome. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 2008;162(10):963–968
433. Hutcheson R. DTP vaccination and sudden infant deaths - Tennessee. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 1979;28:131–132
434. Hutcheson R. Follow-up on DTP vaccination and sudden infant deaths - Tennessee. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 1979;28:134–135
435. Bernier RH, Frank JA Jr, Dondero TJ Jr, Turner P. Diphtheria-tetanus toxoids-pertussis vaccination and sudden infant deaths in Tennessee. *J Pediatr*. 1982;101(3):419–421
436. Baraff LJ, Ablon WJ, Weiss RC. Possible temporal association between diphtheria-tetanus toxoid-pertussis vaccination and sudden infant death syndrome. *Pediatr Infect Dis*. 1983;2(1):7–11
437. Griffin MR, Ray WA, Livengood JR, Schaffner W. Risk of sudden infant death syndrome after immunization with the diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis vaccine. *N Engl J Med*. 1988;319(10):618–623
438. Hoffman HJ, Hunter JC, Damus K, et al. Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis immunization and sudden infant death: results of the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Cooperative Epidemiological study of sudden infant death syndrome risk factors. *Pediatrics*. 1987;79(4):598–611
439. Taylor EM, Emergy JL. Immunization and cot deaths. *Lancet*. 1982;2(8300):721
440. Flahault A, Messiah A, Jougle E, Bouvet E, Perin J, Hatton F. Sudden infant death syndrome and diphtheria/tetanus toxoid/pertussis/poliomyelitis immunisation. *Lancet*. 1988;1(8585):582–583

441. Walker AM, Jick H, Perera DR, Thompson RS, Knauss TA. Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis immunization and sudden infant death syndrome. *Am J Public Health*. 1987;77(8):945–951
442. Jonville-Bera AP, Autret E, Laugier J. Sudden infant death syndrome and diphtheria-tetanus-poliomyelitis vaccination status. *Fundam Clin Pharmacol*. 1995;9(3):263–270
443. Stratton K, Almarino DA, Wizemann TM, McCormick MC, eds. *Immunization Safety Review Committee, Immunization Safety Review: Vaccinations and Sudden Unexpected Death in Infancy*. Washington, DC: National Academies Press; 2003
444. Miller ER, Moro PL, Cano M, Shimabukuro TT. Deaths following vaccination: what does the evidence show? *Vaccine*. 2015;33(29):3288–3292
445. Moro PL, Arana J, Cano M, Lewis P, Shimabukuro TT. Deaths reported to the vaccine adverse event reporting system, United States, 1997–2013. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2015;61(6):980–987
446. Moro PL, Jankosky C, Menschik D, et al. Adverse events following haemophilus influenzae type b vaccines in the Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System, 1990–2013. *J Pediatr*. 2015;166(4):992–997
447. Iqbal S, Shi J, Seib K, et al. Preparation for global introduction of inactivated poliovirus vaccine: safety evidence from the US Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System, 2000–12. *Lancet Infect Dis*. 2015;15(10):1175–1182
448. Mitchell EA, Stewart AW, Clements M, Ford RPK; New Zealand Cot Death Study Group. Immunisation and the sudden infant death syndrome. *Arch Dis Child*. 1995;73(6):498–501
449. Jonville-Béra AP, Autret-Leca E, Barbeillon F, Paris-Llado J; French Reference Centers for SIDS. Sudden unexpected death in infants under 3 months of age and vaccination status: a case-control study. *Br J Clin Pharmacol*. 2001;51(3):271–276
450. Fleming PJ, Blair PS, Platt MW, Tripp J, Smith IJ, Golding J. The UK accelerated immunisation programme and sudden unexpected death in infancy: case-control study. *BMJ*. 2001;322(7290):822
451. Müller-Nordhorn J, Hettler-Chen CM, Keil T, Muckelbauer R. Association between sudden infant death syndrome and diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis immunisation: an ecological study. *BMC Pediatr*. 2015;15(1):1
452. Fine PEM, Chen RT. Confounding in studies of adverse reactions to vaccines. *Am J Epidemiol*. 1992;136(2):121–135
453. Virtanen M, Peltola H, Paunio M, Heinonen OP. Day-to-day reactivity and the healthy vaccinee effect of measles-mumps-rubella vaccination. *Pediatrics*. 2000;106(5):E62
454. Vennemann MM, Höffgen M, Bajanowski T, Hense HW, Mitchell EA. Do immunisations reduce the risk for SIDS? a meta-analysis. *Vaccine*. 2007;25(26):4875–4879
455. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Suffocation deaths associated with use of infant sleep positioners—United States, 1997–2011. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2012;61(46):933–937
456. US Consumer Product Safety Commission. Deaths prompt CPSC, FDA warning on infant sleep positioners Bethesda, MD: US Consumer Product Safety Commission; September 2010
457. Bar-Yishay E, Gaides M, Goren A, Szeinberg A. Aeration properties of a new sleeping surface for infants. *Pediatr Pulmonol*. 2011;46(2):193–198
458. Colditz PB, Joy GJ, Dunster KR. Rebreathing potential of infant mattresses and bedcovers. *J Paediatr Child Health*. 2002;38(2):192–195
459. Carolan PL, Wheeler WB, Ross JD, Kemp RJ. Potential to prevent carbon dioxide rebreathing of commercial products marketed to reduce sudden infant death syndrome risk. *Pediatrics*. 2000;105(4 Pt 1):774–779
460. Steinschneider A. Prolonged apnea and the sudden infant death syndrome: clinical and laboratory observations. *Pediatrics*. 1972;50(4):646–654
461. Hodgman JE, Hoppenbrouwers T. Home monitoring for the sudden infant death syndrome. the case against. *Ann N Y Acad Sci*. 1988;533:164–175
462. Ward SL, Keens TG, Chan LS, et al. Sudden infant death syndrome in infants evaluated by apnea programs in California. *Pediatrics*. 1986;77(4):451–458
463. Monod N, Plouin P, Sternberg B, et al. Are polygraphic and cardiopneumographic respiratory patterns useful tools for predicting the risk for sudden infant death syndrome? a 10-year study. *Biol Neonate*. 1986;50(3):147–153
464. Ramanathan R, Corwin MJ, Hunt CE, et al; Collaborative Home Infant Monitoring Evaluation (CHIME) Study Group. Cardiorespiratory events recorded on home monitors: comparison of healthy infants with those at increased risk for SIDS. *JAMA*. 2001;285(17):2199–2207
465. Eichenwald EC; Committee on Fetus and Newborn, American Academy of Pediatrics. Apnea of prematurity. *Pediatrics*. 2016;137(1):e20153757
466. Committee on Fetus and Newborn. American Academy of Pediatrics. Apnea, sudden infant death syndrome, and home monitoring. *Pediatrics*. 2003;111(4 Pt 1):914–917
467. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration, Center for Devices and Radiological Health. *General Wellness: Policy for Low Risk Devices. Guidance for Industry and Food and Drug Administration Staff*. Washington, DC: U.S. Food and Drug Administration; 2019
468. Anjewierden S, Humpherys J, LaPage MJ, Asaki SY, Aziz PF. Detection of tachyarrhythmias in a large cohort of infants using direct-to-consumer heart rate monitoring. *J Pediatr*. 2021;232:147–153.e1
469. Dangerfield MI, Ward K, Davidson L, Adamian M. Initial experience and usage patterns with the Owlet smart sock monitor in 47,495 newborns. *Glob Pediatr Health*. 2017;4:2333794X17742751
470. Bonafide CP, Jamison DT, Foglia EE. The emerging market of smartphone-integrated infant physiologic monitors. *JAMA*. 2017;317(4):353–354
471. Hutchison BL, Hutchison LA, Thompson JM, Mitchell EA. Plagiocephaly and brachycephaly in the first two years of life: a prospective cohort study. *Pediatrics*. 2004;114(4):970–980
472. van Vlimmeren LA, van der Graaf Y, Boere-Boonekamp MM, L'Hoir MP, Holders PJ, Engelbert RH. Risk factors for deformational plagiocephaly at birth and at 7 weeks of age: a prospective cohort study. *Pediatrics*. 2007;119(2):e408–e418
473. Miller RI, Clarren SK. Long-term developmental outcomes in patients with deformational plagiocephaly. *Pediatrics*. 2000;105(2):E26
474. Panchal J, Amirshaybani H, Gurwitch R, et al. Neurodevelopment in children with single-suture craniosynostosis and plagiocephaly without synostosis. *Plast Reconstr Surg*. 2001;108(6):1492–1498, discussion 1499–1500
475. Balan P, Kushnerenko E, Sahlin P, Huottilainen M, Näätänen R, Hukki J. Auditory ERPs reveal brain dysfunction in infants with plagiocephaly. *J Craniofac Surg*. 2002;13(4):520–525, discussion 526
476. Chaddock WM, Kast J, Donahue DJ. The enigma of lambdoid positional molding. *Pediatr Neurosurg*. 1997;26(6):304–311
477. Collett BR, Wallace ER, Kartin D, Cunningham ML, Speltz ML. Cognitive outcomes and positional plagiocephaly. *Pediatrics*. 2019;143(2):e20182373
478. Salls JS, Silverman LN, Gatty CM. The relationship of infant sleep and play positioning to motor milestone achievement. *Am J Occup Ther*. 2002;56(5):577–580
479. Kuo YL, Liao HF, Chen PC, Hsieh WS, Hwang AW. The influence of wakeful prone positioning on motor development during the early life. *J Dev Behav Pediatr*. 2008;29(5):367–376
480. Tremblay MS, Chaput JP, Adamo KB, et al. Canadian 24-hour movement guidelines for the early years (0–4 years): an integration of physical activity, sedentary behaviour, and sleep. *BMC Public Health*. 2017;17(Suppl 5):874
481. Gerard CM, Harris KA, Thach BT. Physiologic studies on swaddling: an ancient child care practice, which may promote the supine position for infant sleep. *J Pediatr*. 2002;141(3):398–403
482. van Sleuwen BE, Engelberts AC, Boere-Boonekamp MM, Kuis W, Schulpen TW, L'Hoir MP. Swaddling: a systematic review. *Pediatrics*. 2007;120(4):e1097–e1106
483. Kelly BA, Irigoyen MM, Pomerantz SC, Mondesir M, Isaza-Brando N. Swaddling and infant sleeping practices. *J Community Health*. 2017;42(1):10–14
484. McDonnell E, Moon RY. Infant deaths and injuries associated with wearable blankets, swaddle wraps, and swaddling. *J Pediatr*. 2014;164(5):1152–1156
485. Richardson HL, Walker AM, Horne RS. Influence of swaddling experience on spontaneous arousal patterns and autonomic control in sleeping infants. *J Pediatr*. 2010;157(1):85–91
486. Richardson HL, Walker AM, Horne RS. Minimizing the risks of sudden infant death syndrome: to swaddle or not to swaddle? *J Pediatr*. 2009;155(4):475–481
487. Narangerel G, Pollock J, Manaseki-Holland S, Henderson J. The effects of swaddling on oxygen saturation and respiratory rate of healthy infants in Mongolia. *Acta Paediatr*. 2007;96(2):261–265
488. Kutlu A, Memik R, Mutlu M, Kutlu R, Arslan A. Congenital dislocation of the hip and its relation to swaddling used in Turkey. *J Pediatr Orthop*. 1992;12(5):598–602
489. Chaarani MW, Al Mahmeid MS, Salman AM. Developmental dysplasia of the hip before and after increasing community awareness of the harmful effects of swaddling. *Qatar Med J*. 2002;11(1):40–43
490. Yamamuro T, Ishida K. Recent advances in the prevention, early diagnosis, and treatment of congenital dislocation of the hip in Japan. *Clin Orthop Relat Res*. 1984; (184):34–40
491. Coleman SS. Congenital dysplasia of the hip in the Navajo infant. *Clin Orthop Relat Res*. 1968;56:179–193
492. Tronick EZ, Thomas RB, Daltabuit M. The Quechua manta pouch: a caretaking practice for buffering the Peruvian infant against the multiple stressors of high altitude. *Child Dev*. 1994;65(4):1005–1013
493. Manaseki S. Mongolia: a health system in transition. *BMJ*. 1993;307(6919):1609–1611
494. Franco P, Seret N, Van Hees JN, Scaillet S, Groswasser J, Kahn A. Influence of swaddling on sleep and arousal characteristics of healthy infants. *Pediatrics*. 2005;115(5):1307–1311
495. Abdeyazdan Z, Mohammadian-Ghahfarokhi M, Ghazavi Z, Mohammadzadeh M. Effects of nesting and swaddling on the sleep duration of premature infants hospitalized in neonatal intensive care units. *Iran J Nurs Midwifery Res*. 2016;21(5):552–556
496. Franco P, Scaillet S, Groswasser J, Kahn A. Increased cardiac autonomic responses to auditory challenges in swaddled infants. *Sleep*. 2004;27(8):1527–1532
497. Rubens DD, Vohr BR, Tucker R, O'Neil CA, Chung W. Newborn oto-acoustic emission hearing screening tests: preliminary evidence for a marker of susceptibility to SIDS. *Early Hum Dev*. 2008;84(4):225–229
498. Blair PS, Rubens D, Pease A, et al. Sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) and the routine otoacoustic emission infant hearing screening test: an epidemiological retrospective case-control study. *BMJ Open*. 2019;9(7):e030026
499. Farquhar LJ, Jennings P. Newborn hearing screen results for infants that died of SIDS in Michigan 2004–2006. *Early Hum Dev*. 2008;84(10):699
500. Chan RS, McPherson B, Zhang VW. Neonatal otoacoustic emission screening and sudden infant death syndrome. *Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol*. 2012;76(10):1485–1489
501. Lavezzi AM, Ottaviani G, Maturri L. Developmental alterations of the auditory brainstem centers—pathogenetic implications in sudden infant death syndrome. *J Neurol Sci*. 2015;357(1–2):257–263
502. Ajzen I. The theory of planned behavior. *Organ Behav Hum Decis Process*. 1991;50:179–211
503. Fishbein M, Ajzen I. *Belief, Attitude, Intention, and Behavior: An Introduction to Theory and Research*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley; 1975
504. Prochaska JO, DiClemente CC. Stages of change and the modification of problem behaviors. In: Hersen M, Eisler RM, Miller PM, eds. *Progress in Behaviour Modification*. Sycamore: Sycamore Press; 1992:184–214
505. Janz NK, Becker MH. The health belief model: a decade later. *Health Educ Q*. 1984;11(1):1–47

506. Schultz PW, Nolan JM, Gialdini RB, Goldstein NJ, Griskevicius V. The constructive, destructive, and reconstructive power of social norms. *Psychol Sci*. 2007;18(5):429–434
507. Davey-Rothwell MA, Kuramoto SJ, Latkin CA. Social networks, norms, and 12-step group participation. *Am J Drug Alcohol Abuse*. 2008;34(2):185–193
508. Moon RY, Corwin MJ, Kerr S, et al. Mediators of improved adherence to infant safe sleep using a mobile health intervention. *Pediatrics*. 2019;143(5):e20182790
509. Ahlers-Schmidt CR, Schunn C, Lopez V, et al. A comparison of community and clinic baby showers to promote safe sleep for populations at high risk for infant mortality. *Glob Pediatr Health*. 2016;3:2333794X15622305
510. Hesselink AE, van Poppel MN, van Eijsden M, Twisk JW, van der Wal MF. The effectiveness of a perinatal education programme on smoking, infant care, and psychosocial health for ethnic Turkish women. *Midwifery*. 2012;28(3):306–313
511. Colson ER, Levenson S, Rybin D, et al. Barriers to following the supine sleep recommendation among mothers at four centers for the Women, Infants, and Children Program. *Pediatrics*. 2006;118(2):e243–e250
512. Colson ER, Rybin D, Smith LA, Colton T, Lister G, Corwin MJ. Trends and factors associated with infant sleeping position: the national infant sleep position study, 1993-2007. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 2009;163(12):1122–1128
513. Robida D, Moon RY. Factors influencing infant sleep position: decisions do not differ by SES in African-American families. *Arch Dis Child*. 2012;97(10):900–905
514. Moon RY, Mathews A, Oden R, Carlin R. A qualitative analysis of how mothers' social networks are established and used to make infant care decisions. *Clin Pediatr (Phila)*. 2019;58(9):985–992
515. Colson ER, Bergman DM, Shapiro E, Leventhal JH. Position for newborn sleep: associations with parents' perceptions of their nursery experience. *Birth*. 2001;28(4):249–253
516. Mason B, Ahlers-Schmidt CR, Schunn C. Improving safe sleep environments for well newborns in the hospital setting. *Clin Pediatr (Phila)*. 2013;52(10):969–975
517. McKinney CM, Holt VL, Cunningham ML, Leroux BG, Starr JR. Maternal and infant characteristics associated with prone and lateral infant sleep positioning in Washington state, 1996-2002. *J Pediatr*. 2008;153(2):194–198, e191–193
518. Hwang SS, Melvin P, Diop H, Settle M, Mourad J, Gupta M. Implementation of safe sleep practices in Massachusetts NICUs: a state-wide QI collaborative. *J Perinatol*. 2018;38(5):593–599
519. Kellams A, Parker MG, Geller NL, et al. Today's baby quality improvement: safe sleep teaching and role modeling in 8 US maternity units. *Pediatrics*. 2017;140(5):e20171816
520. Kuhlmann S, Ahlers-Schmidt CR, Lukaszewicz G, Truong TM. Interventions to improve safe sleep among hospitalized infants at eight children's hospitals. *Hosp Pediatr*. 2016;6(2):88–94
521. Macklin JR, Gittelman MA, Denny SA, Southworth H, Arnold MW. The EASE quality improvement project: improving safe sleep practices in Ohio children's hospitals. *Pediatrics*. 2016;138(4):e20154267
522. Shadman KA, Wald ER, Smith W, Collier RJ. Improving safe sleep practices for hospitalized infants. *Pediatrics*. 2016;138(3):e20154441
523. Scott EK, Downs SM, Pottenger AK, Bien JP, Saysana MS. Enhancing safe sleep counseling by pediatricians through a quality improvement learning collaborative. *Pediatr Qual Saf*. 2020;5(4):e327
524. Gittelman MA, Fluit K, Anzeljc S, et al. A pilot QI primary care practice program to help reduce infant mortality risks. *Inj Epidemiol*. 2020;7(Suppl 1):25
525. Pretorius KA, Mackert M, Wilcox GB. Sudden infant death syndrome and safe sleep on Twitter: analysis of influences and themes to guide health promotion efforts. *JMIR Pediatr Parent*. 2018;1(2):e10435
526. Moon RY, Carlin RF, Cornwell B, et al. Implications of mothers' social networks for risky infant sleep practices. *J Pediatr*. 2019;212:151–158.e2
527. Yanovitzky I, Blitz CL. Effect of media coverage and physician advice on utilization of breast cancer screening by women 40 years and older. *J Health Commun*. 2000;5(2):117–134
528. Marketing Management Analytics. *Marketing Evolution, Measuring Media Effectiveness: Comparing Media Contribution Throughout the Purchase Funnel*. New York, NY: Magazine Publishers of America; 2006
529. Raines DA. Factors that influence parents' adherence to safe sleep guidelines. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs*. 2018;47(3):316–323
530. Mathews A, Oden R, Joyner B, He J, McCarter R, Moon RY. Differences in African-American maternal self-efficacy regarding practices impacting risk for sudden infant death. *J Community Health*. 2016;41(2):244–249
531. Zundo K, Richards EA, Ahmed AH, Coddington JA. Factors associated with parental compliance with supine infant sleep: an integrative review. *Pediatr Nurs*. 2017;43(2):83–91
532. Carlin RF, Moon RY. Risk factors, protective factors, and current recommendations to reduce sudden infant death syndrome: a review. *JAMA Pediatr*. 2017;171(2):175–180
533. Hwang SS, Corwin MJ. Safe infant sleep practices: parental engagement, education, and behavior change. *Pediatr Ann*. 2017;46(8):e291–e296
534. Hirsch HM, Mullins SH, Miller BK, Aitken ME. Paternal perception of infant sleep risks and safety. *Inj Epidemiol*. 2018;5(Suppl 1):9
535. Austin JE, Nashban CJ, Doering JJ, Davies WH. Prevention messages in parent-infant bed-sharing: message source, credibility, and effectiveness. *Glob Pediatr Health*. 2017;4:2333794X17743403
536. Stevens J, Kelleher KJ. The potential of behavioral economics to promote safe infant sleep practices. *Matern Child Health J*. 2017;21(2):229–233
537. Francis DB. Young Black men's information seeking following celebrity depression disclosure: implications for mental health communication. *J Health Commun*. 2018;23(7):687–694
538. Collins KA. Death by overlaying and wedging: a 15-year retrospective study. *Am J Forensic Med Pathol*. 2001;22(2):155–159



WHAT DOES A SAFE SLEEP ENVIRONMENT LOOK LIKE?

The following image shows a safe sleep environment for baby.



Room share: Give babies their own sleep space in your room, separate from your bed.

Use a firm, flat, and level sleep surface, covered only by a fitted sheet*.

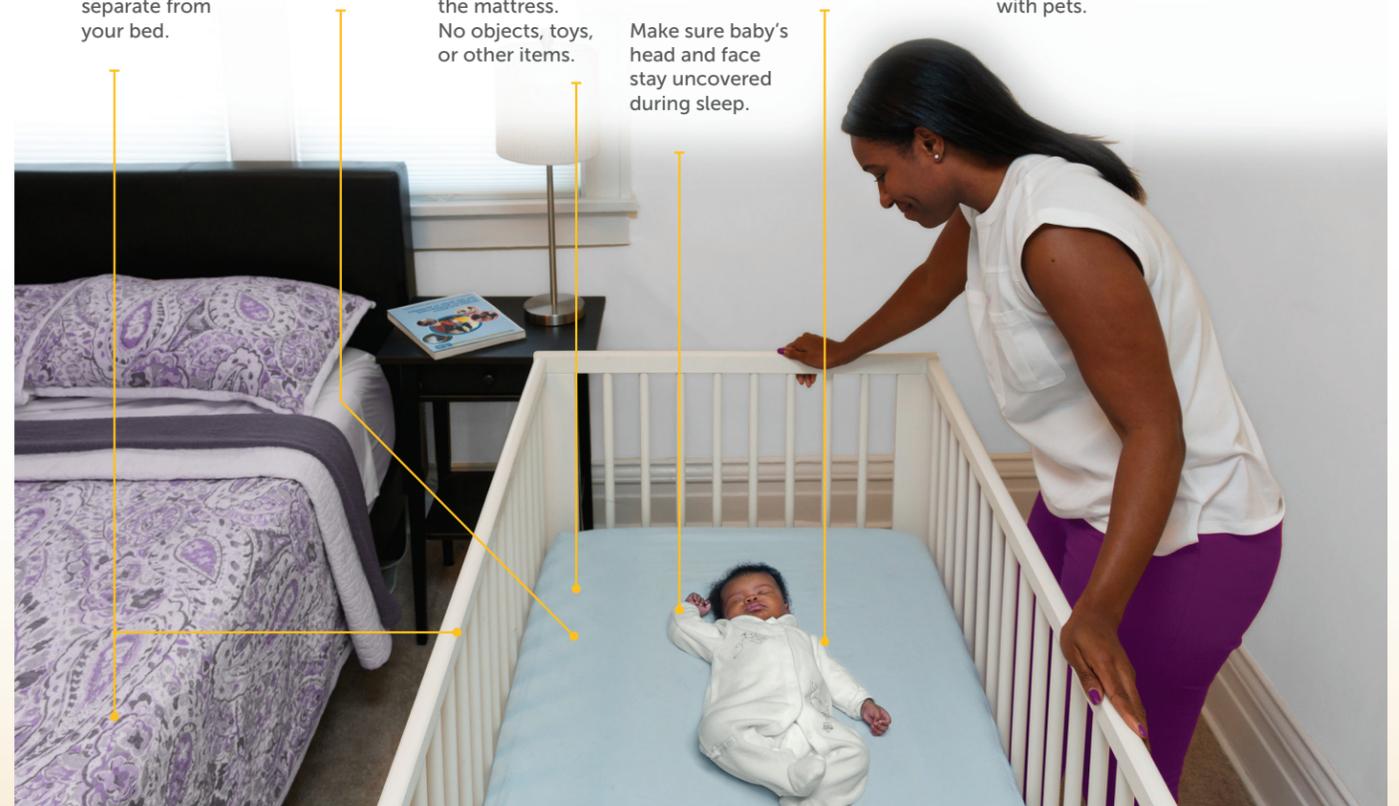
Remove everything from baby's sleep area, except a fitted sheet to cover the mattress. No objects, toys, or other items.

Use a wearable blanket to keep baby warm without blankets in the sleep area.

Place babies on their backs to sleep, for naps and at night.

Couches and armchairs are not safe for baby to sleep on alone, with people, or with pets.

Keep baby's surroundings smoke/vape free.



*The Consumer Product Safety Commission sets safety standards for infant sleep surfaces (such as a mattress) and sleep spaces (like a crib). Visit <https://www.cpsc.gov/SafeSleep> to learn more.



NIH

Ernie Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development





www.sccgov.org

Twitter: @SCCgov

Facebook: County of Santa Clara, California